

BUF Buffalo City - Table B1 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Summary - 24 April 2018

| Description | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|--|---------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | A | 1 A1 | 2 B | 3 C | 4 D | 5 E | 6 F | 7 G | 8 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 1 225 285 | 1 121 175 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 121 175 | 1 329 434 | 1 435 789 |
| Service charges | 3 011 895 | 2 936 647 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 936 647 | 3 147 691 | 3 291 432 |
| Investment revenue | 157 241 | 131 241 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 131 241 | 169 791 | 183 256 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 1 368 106 | 1 375 658 | – | – | – | – | 3 458 | 3 458 | 1 379 116 | 1 519 011 | 1 617 116 |
| Other own revenue | 437 502 | 386 317 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 386 317 | 467 534 | 496 683 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 6 200 028 | 5 951 038 | – | – | – | – | 3 458 | 3 458 | 5 954 496 | 6 633 460 | 7 024 275 |
| Employee costs | 1 748 500 | 1 750 866 | – | – | – | – | 88 255 | 88 255 | 1 839 121 | 1 936 152 | 2 083 910 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 63 248 | 61 137 | – | – | – | – | (908) | (908) | 60 229 | 67 429 | 71 823 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 778 744 | 779 130 | – | – | – | – | 196 463 | 196 463 | 975 593 | 819 390 | 859 775 |
| Finance charges | 54 320 | 45 246 | – | – | – | – | (1 285) | (1 285) | 43 961 | 77 363 | 112 799 |
| Materials and bulk purchases | 1 578 167 | 1 667 207 | – | – | – | – | (17 838) | (17 838) | 1 649 369 | 1 604 890 | 1 633 880 |
| Transfers and grants | 305 537 | 54 870 | – | – | – | – | (1 566) | (1 566) | 53 304 | 323 266 | 341 739 |
| Other expenditure | 1 669 625 | 1 590 919 | – | – | – | – | (259 662) | (259 662) | 1 331 257 | 1 802 143 | 1 917 498 |
| Total Expenditure | 6 198 140 | 5 949 375 | – | – | – | – | 3 458 | 3 458 | 5 952 833 | 6 630 632 | 7 021 423 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 889 | 1 663 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 663 | 2 828 | 2 852 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 795 307 | 980 298 | – | – | – | – | (3 467) | (3 467) | 976 832 | 929 440 | 994 192 |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets | – | 229 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 229 | – | – |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | 797 196 | 982 190 | – | – | – | – | (3 467) | (3 467) | 978 724 | 932 268 | 997 044 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 797 196 | 982 190 | – | – | – | – | (3 467) | (3 467) | 978 724 | 932 268 | 997 044 |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | 1 646 166 | 1 775 042 | – | – | – | – | (3 819) | (3 819) | 1 771 223 | 2 217 380 | 2 391 370 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 795 307 | 980 298 | – | – | – | – | (3 467) | (3 467) | 976 832 | 929 440 | 994 192 |
| Public contributions & donations | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Borrowing | 69 000 | 0 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 0 | 309 000 | 406 000 |
| Internally generated funds | 781 859 | 794 743 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 794 743 | 978 940 | 991 178 |
| Total sources of capital funds | 1 646 166 | 1 775 042 | – | – | – | – | (3 467) | (3 467) | 1 771 575 | 2 217 380 | 2 391 370 |

| Description | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|---|---------------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | A | 1 A1 | 2 B | 3 C | 4 D | 5 E | 6 F | 7 G | 8 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial position | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | 3 693 847 | 3 536 237 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 536 237 | 2 850 060 | 2 914 341 |
| Total non current assets | 15 249 660 | 15 378 535 | – | – | – | – | (3 467) | (3 467) | 15 375 068 | 16 732 114 | 18 385 288 |
| Total current liabilities | 1 338 530 | 1 342 354 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 342 354 | 1 367 569 | 1 510 343 |
| Total non current liabilities | 1 147 602 | 1 074 494 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 074 494 | 1 459 904 | 1 862 462 |
| Community wealth/Equity | 16 457 375 | 16 497 924 | – | – | – | – | (3 467) | (3 467) | 16 494 458 | 16 754 701 | 17 926 825 |
| Cash flows | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 1 788 180 | 1 827 223 | – | – | – | – | 41 058 | 41 058 | 1 868 281 | 1 978 623 | 2 100 259 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (1 583 446) | (1 765 828) | – | – | – | – | 3 467 | 3 467 | (1 762 362) | (2 217 380) | (2 391 370) |
| Net cash from (used) financing | 19 726 | (47 642) | – | – | – | – | – | – | (47 642) | 250 366 | 335 454 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 2 516 257 | 1 703 855 | – | – | – | – | 44 525 | 44 525 | 1 748 379 | 1 715 464 | 1 759 806 |
| Cash backing/surplus reconciliation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments available | 2 542 595 | 1 703 855 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 703 855 | 1 715 464 | 1 759 806 |
| Application of cash and investments | 394 280 | (227 829) | – | – | – | – | – | – | (227 829) | 439 810 | 565 008 |
| Balance - surplus (shortfall) | 2 148 314 | 1 931 684 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 931 684 | 1 275 654 | 1 194 798 |
| Asset Management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Asset register summary (WDV) | 15 109 167 | 15 169 683 | – | – | – | – | (3 467) | (3 467) | 15 166 216 | 16 572 609 | 18 204 870 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 778 744 | 778 744 | – | – | – | – | 196 463 | 196 463 | 975 207 | 819 390 | 859 775 |
| Renewal of Existing Assets | 604 088 | 149 214 | – | – | – | – | (2 938) | (2 938) | 146 276 | 919 374 | 902 848 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 462 450 | 450 642 | – | – | – | – | (96 954) | (96 954) | 353 689 | 508 695 | 559 565 |
| Free services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided | 449 788 | 449 788 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 449 788 | 506 797 | 571 890 |
| Revenue cost of free services provided | 494 066 | 494 066 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 494 066 | 554 839 | 623 776 |
| Households below minimum service level | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | 6 | 5 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 | 2 | 1 |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | 30 | 30 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 30 | 29 | 28 |
| Energy: | 39 | 39 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 39 | 38 | 37 |
| Refuse: | 2 | 2 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 | 2 | 2 |

BUF Buffalo City - Table B2 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 24 April 2018

| Standard Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|--|------|---------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | 1, 4 | A | 5 A1 | 6 B | 7 C | 8 D | 9 E | 10 F | 11 G | 12 H | | |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 2 458 754 | 2 349 639 | - | - | - | - | (11) | (11) | 2 349 628 | 2 659 810 | 2 864 441 |
| Executive and council | | 40 611 | 42 378 | - | - | - | - | (11) | (11) | 42 367 | 31 936 | 27 044 |
| Finance and administration | | 2 418 143 | 2 307 262 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 307 262 | 2 627 874 | 2 837 397 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | 402 630 | 365 821 | - | - | - | - | (3 447) | (3 447) | 362 374 | 348 087 | 378 011 |
| Community and social services | | 31 607 | 28 602 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 28 602 | 33 806 | 36 111 |
| Sport and recreation | | 5 909 | 6 369 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 369 | 6 381 | 6 885 |
| Public safety | | 88 321 | 72 517 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 72 517 | 95 846 | 103 438 |
| Housing | | 276 769 | 258 309 | - | - | - | - | (3 447) | (3 447) | 254 862 | 212 028 | 231 548 |
| Health | | 24 | 24 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 24 | 26 | 28 |
| Economic and environmental services | | 432 207 | 551 916 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 551 916 | 545 031 | 578 794 |
| Planning and development | | 45 006 | 192 445 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 192 445 | 48 989 | 67 168 |
| Road transport | | 386 748 | 356 476 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 356 476 | 495 554 | 511 099 |
| Environmental protection | | 452 | 2 995 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 995 | 488 | 527 |
| Trading services | | 3 673 575 | 3 628 520 | - | - | - | - | 3 450 | 3 450 | 3 631 970 | 3 979 550 | 4 164 395 |
| Energy sources | | 1 926 400 | 1 946 941 | - | - | - | - | (9) | (9) | 1 946 932 | 1 972 130 | 2 020 381 |
| Water management | | 655 778 | 700 778 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 700 778 | 698 906 | 733 421 |
| Waste water management | | 639 215 | 586 266 | - | - | - | - | 3 458 | 3 458 | 589 724 | 795 036 | 807 638 |
| Waste management | | 452 182 | 394 535 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 394 535 | 513 478 | 602 954 |
| Other | | 28 170 | 35 670 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 35 670 | 30 424 | 32 827 |
| Total Revenue - Functional | 2 | 6 995 336 | 6 931 565 | - | - | - | - | (9) | (9) | 6 931 557 | 7 562 901 | 8 018 468 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 1 204 315 | 1 265 391 | - | - | - | - | (42 162) | (42 162) | 1 223 228 | 1 297 522 | 1 389 146 |
| Executive and council | | 306 129 | 379 314 | - | - | - | - | (25 770) | (25 770) | 353 544 | 316 932 | 330 784 |
| Finance and administration | | 884 293 | 872 185 | - | - | - | - | (14 711) | (14 711) | 857 473 | 965 508 | 1 042 244 |
| Internal audit | | 13 892 | 13 892 | - | - | - | - | (1 681) | (1 681) | 12 211 | 15 082 | 16 118 |

| Standard Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|--|------|---------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | | | |
| R thousands | 1, 4 | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| Community and public safety | | 493 005 | 567 570 | - | - | - | - | 56 000 | 56 000 | 623 571 | 546 862 | 579 419 |
| Community and social services | | 124 688 | 87 970 | - | - | - | - | 5 926 | 5 926 | 93 895 | 137 602 | 148 464 |
| Sport and recreation | | 68 342 | 206 759 | - | - | - | - | 72 985 | 72 985 | 279 743 | 75 533 | 81 850 |
| Public safety | | 125 282 | 97 133 | - | - | - | - | (8 766) | (8 766) | 88 367 | 138 026 | 148 912 |
| Housing | | 136 025 | 136 661 | - | - | - | - | (11 824) | (11 824) | 124 837 | 153 703 | 154 361 |
| Health | | 38 668 | 39 048 | - | - | - | - | (2 320) | (2 320) | 36 728 | 41 998 | 45 832 |
| Economic and environmental services | | 1 222 744 | 906 680 | - | - | - | - | 37 152 | 37 152 | 943 832 | 1 329 743 | 1 427 733 |
| Planning and development | | 294 914 | 120 912 | - | - | - | - | 25 193 | 25 193 | 146 105 | 327 006 | 352 722 |
| Road transport | | 805 423 | 766 093 | - | - | - | - | 10 688 | 10 688 | 776 781 | 867 605 | 929 326 |
| Environmental protection | | 122 407 | 19 675 | - | - | - | - | 1 270 | 1 270 | 20 945 | 135 131 | 145 685 |
| Trading services | | 3 247 030 | 3 117 861 | - | - | - | - | (42 218) | (42 218) | 3 075 643 | 3 422 415 | 3 588 399 |
| Energy sources | | 1 829 086 | 1 849 198 | - | - | - | - | (55 188) | (55 188) | 1 794 010 | 1 870 444 | 1 915 168 |
| Water management | | 575 132 | 574 526 | - | - | - | - | (13 136) | (13 136) | 561 390 | 626 040 | 680 180 |
| Waste water management | | 483 287 | 397 529 | - | - | - | - | (14 084) | (14 084) | 383 445 | 540 497 | 557 928 |
| Waste management | | 359 525 | 296 609 | - | - | - | - | 40 190 | 40 190 | 336 799 | 385 434 | 435 123 |
| Other | | 31 046 | 91 873 | - | - | - | - | (5 313) | (5 313) | 86 560 | 34 091 | 36 727 |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 6 198 140 | 5 949 375 | - | - | - | - | 3 458 | 3 458 | 5 952 833 | 6 630 632 | 7 021 423 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | | 797 196 | 982 190 | - | - | - | - | (3 467) | (3 467) | 978 724 | 932 268 | 997 044 |

BUF Buffalo City - Table B2 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 24 April 2018

| Standard Classification Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +2 |
|---|----------|---------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 5 A1 | 6 B | 7 C | 8 D | 9 E | 10 F | 11 G | 12 H | | |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal governance and administration | | 2 458 754 | 2 349 639 | - | - | - | - | (11) | (11) | 2 349 628 | 2 659 810 | 2 864 441 |
| Executive and council | | 40 611 | 42 378 | - | - | - | - | (11) | (11) | 42 367 | 31 936 | 27 044 |
| <i>Mayor and Council</i> | | 12 615 | 9 582 | | | | | - | - | 9 582 | 7 730 | 1 473 |
| <i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i> | | 27 996 | 32 796 | | | | | (11) | (11) | 32 785 | 24 206 | 25 572 |
| Finance and administration | | 2 418 143 | 2 307 262 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 307 262 | 2 627 874 | 2 837 397 |
| <i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i> | | 237 | 1 | | | | | - | - | 1 | 256 | 276 |
| <i>Asset Management</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Budget and Treasury Office</i> | | 713 230 | (18 800) | | | | | (3 115) | (3 115) | (21 915) | 770 830 | 831 870 |
| <i>Finance</i> | | 1 693 578 | 2 302 235 | | | | | - | - | 2 302 235 | 1 844 407 | 1 991 107 |
| <i>Fleet Management</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Human Resources</i> | | 10 561 | 10 560 | | | | | 3 115 | 3 115 | 13 675 | 11 801 | 13 518 |
| <i>Information Technology</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Legal Services</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-</i> | | - | 1 455 | | | | | - | - | 1 455 | - | - |
| <i>Property Services</i> | | 538 | 11 274 | | | | | - | - | 11 274 | 581 | 627 |
| <i>Risk Management</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Security Services</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Supply Chain Management</i> | | - | 538 | | | | | - | - | 538 | - | - |
| <i>Valuation Service</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Governance Function</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | 402 630 | 365 821 | - | - | - | - | (3 447) | (3 447) | 362 374 | 348 087 | 378 011 |
| Community and social services | | 31 607 | 28 602 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 28 602 | 33 806 | 36 111 |
| <i>Aged Care</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Agricultural</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Animal Care and Diseases</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i> | | 9 836 | 9 836 | | | | | - | - | 9 836 | 10 623 | 11 462 |
| <i>Child Care Facilities</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Community Halls and Facilities</i> | | 2 916 | 2 916 | | | | | - | - | 2 916 | 3 149 | 3 398 |
| <i>Consumer Protection</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Cultural Matters</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Disaster Management</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |

| Standard Classification Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousand | 1 | A | 5 A1 | 6 B | 7 C | 8 D | 9 E | 10 F | 11 G | 12 H | | |
| <i>Education</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Industrial Promotion</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Language Policy</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Libraries and Archives</i> | | 15 849 | 15 849 | | | | | - | - | 15 849 | 16 787 | 17 749 |
| <i>Literacy Programmes</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Media Services</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Museums and Art Galleries</i> | | 10 | (0) | | | | | - | - | (0) | 11 | 12 |
| <i>Population Development</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Theatres</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Zoo's</i> | | 2 995 | 0 | | | | | - | - | 0 | 3 235 | 3 490 |
| Sport and recreation | | 5 909 | 6 369 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 369 | 6 381 | 6 885 |
| <i>Beaches and Jetties</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i> | | - | 452 | | | | | - | - | 452 | - | - |
| <i>Recreational Facilities</i> | | 5 743 | 5 917 | | | | | - | - | 5 917 | 6 203 | 6 693 |
| <i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i> | | 165 | 0 | | | | | - | - | 0 | 178 | 193 |
| Public safety | | 88 321 | 72 517 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 72 517 | 95 846 | 103 438 |
| <i>Civil Defence</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Cleansing</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Control of Public Nuisances</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Fencing and Fences</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i> | | 88 321 | 72 517 | | | | | - | - | 72 517 | 95 846 | 103 438 |
| <i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | 276 769 | 258 309 | - | - | - | - | (3 447) | (3 447) | 254 862 | 212 028 | 231 548 |
| <i>Housing</i> | | 276 769 | 258 309 | | | | | (3 447) | (3 447) | 254 862 | 212 028 | 231 548 |
| <i>Informal Settlements</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | 24 | 24 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 24 | 26 | 28 |
| <i>Ambulance</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Health Services</i> | | 24 | 24 | | | | | - | - | 24 | 26 | 28 |
| <i>Laboratory Services</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Food Control</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |

| Standard Classification Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 | |
|---|-----|---------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousand | 1 | A | 5 A1 | 6 B | 7 C | 8 D | 9 E | 10 F | 11 G | 12 H | | |
| Vector Control | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Chemical Safety | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 432 207 | 551 916 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 551 916 | 545 031 | 578 794 |
| Planning and development | | 45 006 | 192 445 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 192 445 | 48 989 | 67 168 |
| Billboards | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) | | - | 90 | | | | | | - | 90 | - | - |
| Central City Improvement District | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Development Facilitation | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Economic Development/Planning | | 10 000 | 176 324 | | | | | | - | 176 324 | 7 000 | 20 000 |
| Regional Planning and Development | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and Project Management Unit | | 35 006 | 16 031 | | | | | | - | 16 031 | 41 989 | 47 168 |
| Provincial Planning | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Support to Local Municipalities | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Road transport | | 386 748 | 356 476 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 356 476 | 495 554 | 511 099 |
| Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control | | 87 260 | 90 260 | | | | | | - | 90 260 | 82 468 | 88 983 |
| Pounds | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Public Transport | | 113 272 | 0 | | | | | | - | 0 | 235 268 | 216 548 |
| Road and Traffic Regulation | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Roads | | 186 216 | 266 216 | | | | | | - | 266 216 | 177 818 | 205 568 |
| Taxi Ranks | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental protection | | 452 | 2 995 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 995 | 488 | 527 |
| Biodiversity and Landscape | | 452 | 0 | | | | | | - | 0 | 488 | 527 |
| Coastal Protection | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Indigenous Forests | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Nature Conservation | | - | 2 995 | | | | | | - | 2 995 | - | - |
| Pollution Control | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Soil Conservation | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | 3 673 575 | 3 628 520 | - | - | - | - | 3 450 | 3 450 | 3 631 970 | 3 979 550 | 4 164 395 |
| Energy sources | | 1 926 400 | 1 946 941 | - | - | - | - | (9) | (9) | 1 946 932 | 1 972 130 | 2 020 381 |
| Electricity | | 1 926 400 | 1 946 941 | | | | | (9) | (9) | 1 946 932 | 1 972 130 | 2 020 381 |
| Street Lighting and Signal Systems | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nonelectric Energy | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water management | | 655 778 | 700 778 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 700 778 | 698 906 | 733 421 |

| Standard Classification Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|--|----------|---------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousand | 1 | A | 5 A1 | 6 B | 7 C | 8 D | 9 E | 10 F | 11 G | 12 H | | |
| <i>Water Treatment</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Water Distribution</i> | | 655 778 | 700 778 | | | | | - | - | 700 778 | 698 906 | 733 421 |
| <i>Water Storage</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste water management | | 639 215 | 586 266 | - | - | - | - | 3 458 | 3 458 | 589 724 | 795 036 | 807 638 |
| <i>Public Toilets</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Sewerage</i> | | 639 215 | 586 266 | | | | | 3 458 | 3 458 | 589 724 | 795 036 | 807 638 |
| <i>Storm Water Management</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Waste Water Treatment</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste management | | 452 182 | 394 535 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 394 535 | 513 478 | 602 954 |
| <i>Recycling</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i> | | 37 398 | 394 535 | | | | | - | - | 394 535 | 61 187 | 112 267 |
| <i>Solid Waste Removal</i> | | 414 785 | 0 | | | | | - | - | 0 | 452 291 | 490 687 |
| <i>Street Cleaning</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | 28 170 | 35 670 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 35 670 | 30 424 | 32 827 |
| Abattoirs | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Air Transport | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Forestry | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licensing and Regulation | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets | | 28 170 | 35 670 | | | | | - | - | 35 670 | 30 424 | 32 827 |
| Tourism | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue - Functional | 2 | 6 995 336 | 6 931 565 | - | - | - | - | (9) | (9) | 6 931 557 | 7 562 901 | 8 018 468 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal governance and administration | | 1 204 315 | 1 265 391 | - | - | - | - | (42 162) | (42 162) | 1 223 228 | 1 297 522 | 1 389 146 |
| Executive and council | | 306 129 | 379 314 | - | - | - | - | (25 770) | (25 770) | 353 544 | 316 932 | 330 784 |
| <i>Mayor and Council</i> | | 242 356 | 220 077 | | | | | (9 819) | (9 819) | 210 258 | 255 211 | 265 144 |
| <i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i> | | 63 773 | 159 237 | | | | | (15 952) | (15 952) | 143 285 | 61 722 | 65 640 |
| Finance and administration | | 884 293 | 872 185 | - | - | - | - | (14 711) | (14 711) | 857 473 | 965 508 | 1 042 244 |
| <i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i> | | 20 671 | 42 307 | | | | | (10 817) | (10 817) | 31 490 | 23 646 | 26 833 |
| <i>Asset Management</i> | | 3 932 | 3 927 | | | | | (89) | (89) | 3 838 | 4 170 | 4 419 |
| <i>Budget and Treasury Office</i> | | 49 602 | 27 899 | | | | | (8 452) | (8 452) | 19 446 | 51 011 | 52 687 |
| <i>Finance</i> | | 473 643 | 416 573 | | | | | 7 766 | 7 766 | 424 339 | 517 858 | 548 897 |
| <i>Fleet Management</i> | | 56 912 | 56 912 | | | | | (1 344) | (1 344) | 55 568 | 63 466 | 71 516 |
| <i>Human Resources</i> | | 171 518 | 88 407 | | | | | (368) | (368) | 88 040 | 183 437 | 192 847 |

| Standard Classification Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +2 |
|---|----------|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 5 A1 | 6 B | 7 C | 8 D | 9 E | 10 F | 11 G | 12 H | | |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Information Technology</i> | | 53 856 | 24 524 | | | | | (4 645) | (4 645) | 19 879 | 57 405 | 61 266 |
| <i>Legal Services</i> | | 23 123 | 19 744 | | | | | 1 347 | 1 347 | 21 091 | 24 563 | 26 873 |
| <i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-</i> | | - | 1 593 | | | | | - | - | 1 593 | - | - |
| <i>Property Services</i> | | - | 159 261 | | | | | 2 136 | 2 136 | 161 398 | - | - |
| <i>Risk Management</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Security Services</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Supply Chain Management</i> | | 31 037 | 31 037 | | | | | (246) | (246) | 30 790 | 39 951 | 56 904 |
| <i>Valuation Service</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internal audit | | 13 892 | 13 892 | - | - | - | - | (1 681) | (1 681) | 12 211 | 15 082 | 16 118 |
| <i>Governance Function</i> | | 13 892 | 13 892 | - | - | - | - | (1 681) | (1 681) | 12 211 | 15 082 | 16 118 |
| Community and public safety | | 493 005 | 567 570 | - | - | - | - | 56 000 | 56 000 | 623 571 | 546 862 | 579 419 |
| Community and social services | | 124 688 | 87 970 | - | - | - | - | 5 926 | 5 926 | 93 895 | 137 602 | 148 464 |
| <i>Aged Care</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Agricultural</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Animal Care and Diseases</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i> | | 34 813 | 34 763 | | | | | (199) | (199) | 34 565 | 38 295 | 41 270 |
| <i>Child Care Facilities</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Community Halls and Facilities</i> | | 17 756 | 19 758 | | | | | 6 398 | 6 398 | 26 156 | 19 723 | 21 517 |
| <i>Consumer Protection</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Cultural Matters</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Disaster Management</i> | | - | 5 130 | | | | | (274) | (274) | 4 856 | - | - |
| <i>Education</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Industrial Promotion</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Language Policy</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Libraries and Archives</i> | | 27 819 | 28 319 | | | | | - | - | 28 319 | 30 693 | 33 007 |
| <i>Literacy Programmes</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Media Services</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Museums and Art Galleries</i> | | 24 865 | 0 | | | | | - | - | 0 | 27 433 | 29 513 |
| <i>Population Development</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Theatres</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Zoo's</i> | | 19 435 | 0 | | | | | - | - | 0 | 21 458 | 23 157 |
| Sport and recreation | | 68 342 | 206 759 | - | - | - | - | 72 985 | 72 985 | 279 743 | 75 533 | 81 850 |

| Standard Classification Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousand | 1 | A | 5 A1 | 6 B | 7 C | 8 D | 9 E | 10 F | 11 G | 12 H | | |
| <i>Beaches and Jetties</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i> | | 37 771 | 122 694 | | | | | 13 088 | 13 088 | 135 782 | 41 648 | 44 844 |
| <i>Recreational Facilities</i> | | 30 571 | 84 064 | | | | | 59 897 | 59 897 | 143 961 | 33 885 | 37 005 |
| <i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public safety | | 125 282 | 97 133 | - | - | - | - | (8 766) | (8 766) | 88 367 | 138 026 | 148 912 |
| <i>Civil Defence</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Cleansing</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Control of Public Nuisances</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Fencing and Fences</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i> | | 125 282 | 97 133 | | | | | (8 766) | (8 766) | 88 367 | 138 026 | 148 912 |
| <i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | 136 025 | 136 661 | - | - | - | - | (11 824) | (11 824) | 124 837 | 153 703 | 154 361 |
| <i>Housing</i> | | 136 025 | 136 661 | | | | | (11 824) | (11 824) | 124 837 | 153 703 | 154 361 |
| <i>Informal Settlements</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | 38 668 | 39 048 | - | - | - | - | (2 320) | (2 320) | 36 728 | 41 998 | 45 832 |
| <i>Ambulance</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Health Services</i> | | 38 668 | 39 048 | | | | | (2 320) | (2 320) | 36 728 | 41 998 | 45 832 |
| <i>Laboratory Services</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Food Control</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Vector Control</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Chemical Safety</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 1 222 744 | 906 680 | - | - | - | - | 37 152 | 37 152 | 943 832 | 1 329 743 | 1 427 733 |
| Planning and development | | 294 914 | 120 912 | - | - | - | - | 25 193 | 25 193 | 146 105 | 327 006 | 352 722 |
| <i>Billboards</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i> | | - | 15 441 | | | | | (1 044) | (1 044) | 14 396 | - | - |
| <i>Central City Improvement District</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Development Facilitation</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Economic Development/Planning</i> | | 61 005 | 55 686 | | | | | 23 560 | 23 560 | 79 246 | 69 123 | 71 905 |
| <i>Regional Planning and Development</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i> | | 233 909 | 49 785 | | | | | 2 677 | 2 677 | 52 463 | 257 883 | 280 817 |
| <i>Project Management Unit</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |

| Standard Classification Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|--|-----|---------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousand | 1 | A | 5 A1 | 6 B | 7 C | 8 D | 9 E | 10 F | 11 G | 12 H | | |
| <i>Provincial Planning</i> | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Support to Local Municipalities</i> | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Road transport | | 805 423 | 766 093 | - | - | - | - | 10 688 | 10 688 | 776 781 | 867 605 | 929 326 |
| <i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i> | | 233 011 | 237 725 | | | | | 1 673 | 1 673 | 239 398 | 256 752 | 276 286 |
| <i>Pounds</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Public Transport</i> | | 40 243 | 0 | | | | | - | - | 0 | 43 994 | 47 434 |
| <i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i> | | 532 168 | 528 368 | | | | | - | - | 528 368 | 566 859 | 605 606 |
| <i>Roads</i> | | - | - | | | | | 9 015 | 9 015 | 9 015 | - | - |
| <i>Taxi Ranks</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental protection | | 122 407 | 19 675 | - | - | - | - | 1 270 | 1 270 | 20 945 | 135 131 | 145 685 |
| <i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i> | | 122 407 | 0 | | | | | - | - | 0 | 135 131 | 145 685 |
| <i>Coastal Protection</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Indigenous Forests</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Nature Conservation</i> | | - | 19 675 | | | | | 1 270 | 1 270 | 20 945 | - | - |
| <i>Pollution Control</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Soil Conservation</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | 3 247 030 | 3 117 861 | - | - | - | - | (42 218) | (42 218) | 3 075 643 | 3 422 415 | 3 588 399 |
| Energy sources | | 1 829 086 | 1 849 198 | - | - | - | - | (55 188) | (55 188) | 1 794 010 | 1 870 444 | 1 915 168 |
| <i>Electricity</i> | | 1 829 086 | 1 849 198 | | | | | (55 188) | (55 188) | 1 794 010 | 1 870 444 | 1 915 168 |
| <i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Nonelectric Energy</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water management | | 575 132 | 574 526 | - | - | - | - | (13 136) | (13 136) | 561 390 | 626 040 | 680 180 |
| <i>Water Treatment</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Water Distribution</i> | | 575 132 | 574 526 | | | | | (13 136) | (13 136) | 561 390 | 626 040 | 680 180 |
| <i>Water Storage</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste water management | | 483 287 | 397 529 | - | - | - | - | (14 084) | (14 084) | 383 445 | 540 497 | 557 928 |
| <i>Public Toilets</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Sewerage</i> | | 483 287 | 397 529 | | | | | (14 084) | (14 084) | 383 445 | 540 497 | 557 928 |
| <i>Storm Water Management</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Waste Water Treatment</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste management | | 359 525 | 296 609 | - | - | - | - | 40 190 | 40 190 | 336 799 | 385 434 | 435 123 |
| <i>Recycling</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i> | | 41 078 | 296 609 | | | | | 40 190 | 40 190 | 336 799 | 44 000 | 47 770 |
| <i>Solid Waste Removal</i> | | 318 447 | 0 | | | | | - | - | 0 | 341 434 | 387 352 |

| Standard Classification Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|--|----------|---------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousand | 1 | A | 5 A1 | 6 B | 7 C | 8 D | 9 E | 10 F | 11 G | 12 H | | |
| <i>Street Cleaning</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | 31 046 | 91 873 | - | - | - | - | (5 313) | (5 313) | 86 560 | 34 091 | 36 727 |
| Abattoirs | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Air Transport | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Forestry | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licensing and Regulation | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets | | 17 774 | 70 653 | | | | | (5 769) | (5 769) | 64 885 | 19 669 | 21 310 |
| Tourism | | 13 272 | 21 220 | | | | | 455 | 455 | 21 675 | 14 422 | 15 417 |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 6 198 140 | 5 949 375 | - | - | - | - | 3 458 | 3 458 | 5 952 833 | 6 630 632 | 7 021 423 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | | 797 196 | 982 190 | - | - | - | - | (3 467) | (3 467) | 978 724 | 932 268 | 997 044 |

BUF Buffalo City - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 24 April 2018

| Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|--|-----|---------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | | |
| | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services | | 12 615 | 11 126 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 11 126 | 7 730 | 1 473 |
| Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager | | 27 996 | 32 796 | - | - | - | - | (11) | (11) | 32 785 | 24 206 | 25 572 |
| Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement | | 276 769 | 258 309 | - | - | - | - | (3 447) | (3 447) | 254 862 | 212 028 | 231 548 |
| Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer | | 2 407 345 | 2 283 973 | - | - | - | - | (3 115) | (3 115) | 2 280 858 | 2 615 817 | 2 823 603 |
| Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services | | 10 561 | 10 561 | - | - | - | - | 3 115 | 3 115 | 13 676 | 11 801 | 13 518 |
| Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services | | 3 407 846 | 3 500 201 | - | - | - | - | 3 450 | 3 450 | 3 503 650 | 3 644 146 | 3 767 284 |
| Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development | | 148 279 | 203 629 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 203 629 | 277 257 | 263 717 |
| Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services | | 175 605 | 162 801 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 162 801 | 178 340 | 192 449 |
| Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services | | 490 150 | 432 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 432 500 | 554 153 | 646 477 |
| Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies | | 38 170 | 35 670 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 35 670 | 37 424 | 52 827 |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 6 995 336 | 6 931 565 | - | - | - | - | (9) | (9) | 6 931 557 | 7 562 901 | 8 018 468 |
| Expenditure by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services | | 242 356 | 251 137 | - | - | - | - | (11 938) | (11 938) | 239 199 | 255 211 | 265 144 |
| Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager | | 154 644 | 192 873 | - | - | - | - | (16 285) | (16 285) | 176 588 | 158 772 | 169 897 |
| Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement | | 136 025 | 136 661 | - | - | - | - | (11 824) | (11 824) | 124 837 | 153 703 | 154 361 |
| Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer | | 558 213 | 479 436 | - | - | - | - | (1 022) | (1 022) | 478 414 | 612 990 | 662 907 |
| Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services | | 171 518 | 141 212 | - | - | - | - | (14 754) | (14 754) | 126 458 | 183 437 | 192 847 |
| Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services | | 3 497 257 | 3 406 532 | - | - | - | - | (74 736) | (74 736) | 3 331 796 | 3 690 952 | 3 857 232 |
| Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development | | 274 152 | 264 732 | - | - | - | - | 28 374 | 28 374 | 293 106 | 301 877 | 328 250 |
| Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services | | 396 961 | 379 036 | - | - | - | - | (9 687) | (9 687) | 369 350 | 436 776 | 471 030 |
| Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services | | 674 962 | 605 882 | - | - | - | - | 120 644 | 120 644 | 726 526 | 733 701 | 811 122 |
| Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies | | 92 052 | 91 873 | - | - | - | - | (5 313) | (5 313) | 86 560 | 103 214 | 108 632 |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 6 198 140 | 5 949 375 | - | - | - | - | 3 458 | 3 458 | 5 952 833 | 6 630 632 | 7 021 423 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 2 | 797 196 | 982 190 | - | - | - | - | (3 467) | (3 467) | 978 724 | 932 268 | 997 044 |

BUF Buffalo City - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 24 April 2018

| Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 | | |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | | | |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services | | 12 615 | 11 126 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 11 126 | 7 730 | 1 473 | |
| 1.1 - Office Of The Director Executive Support Services | | 11 022 | 9 215 | | | | | - | - | 9 215 | 7 730 | 1 473 | |
| 1.2 - Communication / Marketing / International & Intergove | | 1 593 | 0 | | | | | - | - | 0 | - | - | |
| 1.3 - International & Intergovernmental Relations | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.4 - Communication & Marketing | | - | 1 593 | | | | | - | - | 1 593 | - | - | |
| 1.5 - IDP / BI / PMS / GIS / IEMP & Sustainable Developme | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.6 - Metro Development Strategic Management | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.7 - IDP & Budget Integration | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.8 - GIS | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.9 - Institutional PMS | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.10 - IEMP & Sustainable Development | | - | 90 | | | | | - | - | 90 | - | - | |
| 1.11 - Political Office Administration | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.12 - Office Of The Chief Whip | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.13 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.14 - Office Of The Executive Mayor | | - | 229 | | | | | - | - | 229 | - | - | |
| 1.15 - Office Of The Speaker | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.16 - MPAC | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.17 - Sports Services & Special Programmes | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.18 - Special Programmes | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.19 - Sports Services | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager | | 27 996 | 32 796 | - | - | - | - | (11) | (11) | 32 785 | 24 206 | 25 572 | |
| 2.1 - Office Of The City Manager | | 27 996 | 32 796 | | | | | (11) | (11) | 32 785 | 24 206 | 25 572 | |
| 2.2 - Chief Operating Officer | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement | | 276 769 | 258 309 | - | - | - | - | (3 447) | (3 447) | 254 862 | 212 028 | 231 548 | |
| 3.1 - Office Of The Director Of Human Settlement | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 3.2 - Housing Delivery & Implementation | | 276 769 | 258 309 | | | | | (3 447) | (3 447) | 254 862 | 212 028 | 231 548 | |
| Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer | | 2 407 345 | 2 283 973 | - | - | - | - | (3 115) | (3 115) | 2 280 858 | 2 615 817 | 2 823 603 | |
| 4.1 - Office Of The Directorate Of Finance | | 712 030 | 692 030 | | | | | (3 115) | (3 115) | 688 915 | 769 930 | 830 970 | |
| 4.2 - Budget & Treasury Management | | 1 200 | 1 200 | | | | | - | - | 1 200 | 900 | 900 | |
| 4.3 - Budget Planning / Monitoring & Reporting | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 4.13 - Payroll & Benefits | | 2 248 | 2 248 | | | | | - | - | 2 248 | 2 428 | 2 619 | |

| Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|--|-----|---------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | | |
| 4.14 - Vat / Leases & Payments | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.15 - Financial Reporting | | 2 258 | 2 258 | | | | | - | - | 2 258 | 2 439 | 2 632 |
| 4.16 - Asset Reporting & Insurance | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.17 - Financial Management | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.18 - Financial Statements | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.19 - Revenue Management | | 370 094 | 370 094 | | | | | - | - | 370 094 | 407 251 | 438 995 |
| 4.20 - Accounts Management & Revenue Control | | 23 887 | 23 887 | | | | | - | - | 23 887 | 25 728 | 27 761 |
| 4.21 - Coastal Revenue Management | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.22 - Customer Relations (Call Centre) | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.23 - Inland Revenue Management | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.24 - Midland Revenue Management | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.25 - Rates & Valuations | | 1 295 091 | 1 191 718 | | | | | - | - | 1 191 718 | 1 406 561 | 1 519 099 |
| 4.31 - Supply Chain Management | | 538 | 538 | | | | | - | - | 538 | 581 | 627 |
| 4.32 - Acquisitions Management | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.33 - Contracts & Performance Management | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.34 - Demand Management & Supplier Development | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.35 - Logistics / Warehousing & Disposal | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.36 - SCM Risk & Governance | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services | | 10 561 | 10 561 | - | - | - | - | 3 115 | 3 115 | 13 676 | 11 801 | 13 518 |
| 5.1 - Office Of The Director Corporate Services | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.2 - Corporate Support Services | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.3 - Administrative & Corporate Support | | 1 | 1 | | | | | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 5.10 - Human Resources Management | | 10 560 | 10 560 | | | | | 3 115 | 3 115 | 13 675 | 11 800 | 13 517 |
| 5.11 - Administrative Support | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services | | 3 407 846 | 3 500 201 | - | - | - | - | 3 450 | 3 450 | 3 503 650 | 3 644 146 | 3 767 284 |
| 6.1 - Office Of The Director Of Infrastructure Services | | 237 | 237 | | | | | - | - | 237 | 256 | 276 |
| 6.2 - Electrical & Energy Services | | 1 888 400 | 1 908 400 | | | | | - | - | 1 908 400 | 1 930 130 | 1 971 881 |
| 6.3 - Customer Services & Revenue Protection | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.4 - Electrical Development / Contracts & Assets | | 38 000 | 38 304 | | | | | (9) | (9) | 38 296 | 42 000 | 48 500 |
| 6.5 - Electrical Distribution | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.6 - Electrical Licencing & Training | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.7 - Roads / PIU & Construction | | 751 | 751 | | | | | - | - | 751 | 811 | 876 |
| 6.8 - Construction | | 3 | 3 | | | | | - | - | 3 | 3 | 3 |

| Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | | |
| 6.9 - Project Implementation Unit | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.10 - Roads | | 185 462 | 265 462 | | | | | - | - | 265 462 | 177 004 | 204 689 |
| 6.11 - Water / Wastewater & Scientific Services | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.12 - Sanitation | | 639 215 | 586 266 | | | | | 3 458 | 3 458 | 589 724 | 795 036 | 807 638 |
| 6.13 - Scientific Services | | 130 | 130 | | | | | - | - | 130 | 141 | 152 |
| 6.14 - Water Services Authority | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.15 - Water Services | | 655 647 | 700 647 | | | | | - | - | 700 647 | 698 765 | 733 269 |
| 6.16 - Workshop / Plant & Fleet Services | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.17 - Fleet Services & Plant | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.18 - Workshops | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development | | 148 279 | 203 629 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 203 629 | 277 257 | 263 717 |
| 7.1 - Office Of The Director Of Spatial Planning & Development | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.2 - Development Planning | | 7 702 | 0 | | | | | - | - | 0 | 12 500 | 15 350 |
| 7.3 - Architecture | | 14 007 | 14 007 | | | | | - | - | 14 007 | 15 128 | 16 323 |
| 7.4 - City & Regional Planning | | 1 897 | 1 897 | | | | | - | - | 1 897 | 2 049 | 2 211 |
| 7.5 - Geomatics | | 126 | 126 | | | | | - | - | 126 | 136 | 147 |
| 7.6 - Spatial Norms & Standards Enforcement | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.7 - Property Management | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.8 - Building Aesthetics Enforcement | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.9 - Building Maintenance | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.10 - Estate Management | | 2 310 | 2 310 | | | | | - | - | 2 310 | 2 495 | 2 692 |
| 7.11 - Property Disposal & Acquisition | | 8 963 | 8 963 | | | | | - | - | 8 963 | 9 680 | 10 445 |
| 7.12 - Transport Planning & Operations | | 103 517 | 162 533 | | | | | - | - | 162 533 | 224 732 | 205 180 |
| 7.13 - BRT Specialist | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.14 - Integrated Public Transport Network Implementation | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.15 - Integrated Public Transport Network Operations | | 9 755 | 13 792 | | | | | - | - | 13 792 | 10 536 | 11 368 |
| Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services | | 175 605 | 162 801 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 162 801 | 178 340 | 192 449 |
| 8.1 - Office Of The Director Of Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.2 - Emergency Services | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.3 - Disaster Management | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.4 - Fire & Rescue | | 88 321 | 72 517 | | | | | - | - | 72 517 | 95 846 | 103 438 |
| 8.5 - Municipal Health Services | | 24 | 24 | | | | | - | - | 24 | 26 | 28 |
| 8.6 - Municipal Health Services: Coastal Region | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |

| Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|--|-----|---------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 6 995 336 | 6 931 565 | - | - | - | - | (9) | (9) | 6 931 557 | 7 562 901 | 8 018 468 |
| Expenditure by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services | | 242 356 | 251 137 | - | - | - | - | (11 938) | (11 938) | 239 199 | 255 211 | 265 144 |
| 1.1 - Office Of The Director Executive Support Services | | 93 816 | 104 897 | | | | | (8 445) | (8 445) | 96 452 | 96 770 | 97 079 |
| 1.2 - Communication / Marketing / International & Intergove | | 3 207 | 3 069 | | | | | - | - | 3 069 | 3 532 | 3 798 |
| 1.3 - International & Intergovernmental Relations | | 10 596 | 10 957 | | | | | (1 075) | (1 075) | 9 882 | 11 457 | 12 257 |
| 1.4 - Communication & Marketing | | 1 843 | 1 593 | | | | | - | - | 1 593 | 1 500 | 1 000 |
| 1.5 - IDP / BI / PMS / GIS / IEMP & Sustainable Developme | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.6 - Metro Development Strategic Management | | 300 | 0 | | | | | - | - | 0 | 500 | 300 |
| 1.7 - IDP & Budget Integration | | 11 353 | 11 003 | | | | | (586) | (586) | 10 417 | 12 366 | 13 232 |
| 1.8 - GIS | | 1 818 | 1 779 | | | | | (180) | (180) | 1 599 | 1 594 | 1 704 |
| 1.9 - Institutional PMS | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.10 - IEMP & Sustainable Development | | 3 515 | 2 659 | | | | | (279) | (279) | 2 380 | 3 466 | 3 676 |
| 1.11 - Political Office Administration | | 12 971 | 12 646 | | | | | 2 090 | 2 090 | 14 736 | 13 831 | 14 704 |
| 1.12 - Office Of The Chief Whip | | 2 420 | 1 325 | | | | | (58) | (58) | 1 267 | 2 579 | 2 750 |
| 1.13 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor | | 2 894 | 1 404 | | | | | (189) | (189) | 1 215 | 3 081 | 3 277 |
| 1.14 - Office Of The Executive Mayor | | 21 374 | 9 760 | | | | | (354) | (354) | 9 407 | 22 755 | 24 206 |
| 1.15 - Office Of The Speaker | | 52 612 | 5 879 | | | | | (46) | (46) | 5 833 | 56 109 | 59 782 |
| 1.16 - MPAC | | 4 765 | 65 963 | | | | | (977) | (977) | 64 986 | 5 138 | 5 482 |
| 1.17 - Sports Services & Special Programmes | | 10 604 | 10 063 | | | | | (1 500) | (1 500) | 8 563 | 11 733 | 12 626 |
| 1.18 - Special Programmes | | 6 453 | 6 324 | | | | | (208) | (208) | 6 116 | 6 982 | 7 452 |
| 1.19 - Sports Services | | 1 815 | 1 815 | | | | | (133) | (133) | 1 683 | 1 816 | 1 817 |
| Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager | | 154 644 | 192 873 | - | - | - | - | (16 285) | (16 285) | 176 588 | 158 772 | 169 897 |
| 2.1 - Office Of The City Manager | | 53 410 | 62 784 | | | | | (1 641) | (1 641) | 61 143 | 56 962 | 60 523 |
| 2.2 - Chief Operating Officer | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.3 - Administrative Support | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.4 - Anti-Corruption Unit | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.5 - Enterprise Security Management | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |

| Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | | |
| 2.6 - Information / Technology & Support | | 53 856 | 86 090 | | | | | (13 421) | (13 421) | 72 669 | 57 405 | 61 266 |
| 2.18 - Governance & Internal Auditing | | 13 892 | 13 892 | | | | | (1 681) | (1 681) | 12 211 | 15 082 | 16 118 |
| 2.19 - Audit Committee | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.20 - Compliance Audit Manager | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.21 - Internal Audit Manager | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.22 - Office Of Governance And Internal Auditing | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.23 - Information / Knowledge Management / Research & P | | 10 363 | 10 363 | | | | | (890) | (890) | 9 473 | 4 760 | 5 117 |
| 2.24 - Knowledge Management & Innovation | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.25 - Research & Policy | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.26 - Legal Services & Municipal Court | | 23 123 | 19 744 | | | | | 1 347 | 1 347 | 21 091 | 24 563 | 26 873 |
| 2.27 - Contract Management & Litigation | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.28 - Governance & Administration | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.29 - Legal Compliance | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.30 - Municipal Courts | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement | | 136 025 | 136 661 | - | - | - | - | (11 824) | (11 824) | 124 837 | 153 703 | 154 361 |
| 3.1 - Office Of The Director Of Human Settlement | | 6 169 | 6 221 | | | | | (593) | (593) | 5 627 | 6 783 | 7 294 |
| 3.2 - Housing Delivery & Implementation | | 129 856 | 130 440 | | | | | (11 231) | (11 231) | 119 209 | 146 919 | 147 067 |
| 3.3 - Housing Contracts | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer | | 558 213 | 479 436 | - | - | - | - | (1 022) | (1 022) | 478 414 | 612 990 | 662 907 |
| 4.1 - Office Of The Directorate Of Finance | | 22 694 | 24 974 | | | | | 4 459 | 4 459 | 29 433 | 22 214 | 20 923 |
| 4.2 - Budget & Treasury Management | | 26 908 | 25 604 | | | | | (3 565) | (3 565) | 22 039 | 28 798 | 31 764 |
| 4.3 - Budget Planning / Monitoring & Reporting | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.4 - Budget Policy Review & Development | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.5 - Treasury / Bank Control & Cash Management | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.6 - Corporate Asset Management | | 3 932 | 3 927 | | | | | (89) | (89) | 3 838 | 4 170 | 4 419 |
| 4.7 - Asset Financial Management | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.8 - Asset Management Data | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.9 - Asset Management Planning | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.10 - Asset Management Process | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.11 - Expenditure & Payments Management | | 28 704 | 28 720 | | | | | (124) | (124) | 28 596 | 31 431 | 33 697 |
| 4.12 - Creditors | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.13 - Payroll & Benefits | | 4 652 | 4 652 | | | | | 19 942 | 19 942 | 24 594 | 5 142 | 5 531 |
| 4.14 - Vat / Leases & Payments | | 9 482 | 9 482 | | | | | (37) | (37) | 9 444 | 10 494 | 11 294 |

| Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | | |
| 4.15 - Financial Reporting | | 34 059 | 34 048 | | | | | (214) | (214) | 33 834 | 36 115 | 38 256 |
| 4.16 - Asset Reporting & Insurance | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.17 - Financial Management | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.18 - Financial Statements | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.19 - Revenue Management | | 67 070 | 63 570 | | | | | (1 972) | (1 972) | 61 598 | 97 507 | 109 854 |
| 4.20 - Accounts Management & Revenue Control | | 51 687 | 49 492 | | | | | (497) | (497) | 48 996 | 56 442 | 60 453 |
| 4.21 - Coastal Revenue Management | | 50 844 | 50 844 | | | | | 4 839 | 4 839 | 55 683 | 55 663 | 59 711 |
| 4.22 - Customer Relations (Call Centre) | | 21 481 | 20 781 | | | | | 4 469 | 4 469 | 25 250 | 22 976 | 24 451 |
| 4.23 - Inland Revenue Management | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.24 - Midland Revenue Management | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.25 - Rates & Valuations | | 194 901 | 121 529 | | | | | (27 931) | (27 931) | 93 598 | 190 185 | 192 842 |
| 4.26 - Strategy & Operations | | 10 762 | 10 777 | | | | | (56) | (56) | 10 721 | 11 904 | 12 808 |
| 4.27 - Finance Operations | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.28 - Financial Modeling & Governance | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.29 - Governance & MFMA Reporting | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.30 - ICT Support | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.31 - Supply Chain Management | | 31 037 | 31 037 | | | | | (246) | (246) | 30 790 | 39 951 | 56 904 |
| 4.32 - Acquisitions Management | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.33 - Contracts & Performance Management | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.34 - Demand Management & Supplier Development | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.35 - Logistics / Warehousing & Disposal | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.36 - SCM Risk & Governance | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services | | 171 518 | 141 212 | - | - | - | - | (14 754) | (14 754) | 126 458 | 183 437 | 192 847 |
| 5.1 - Office Of The Director Corporate Services | | 16 450 | 16 450 | | | | | (9 861) | (9 861) | 6 590 | 18 195 | 19 584 |
| 5.2 - Corporate Support Services | | 210 | 210 | | | | | - | - | 210 | 223 | 236 |
| 5.3 - Administrative & Corporate Support | | 11 821 | 11 621 | | | | | (48) | (48) | 11 573 | 12 934 | 13 872 |
| 5.4 - Auxilliary / Records & Decision Tracking And Telecom | | 54 052 | 24 524 | | | | | (4 645) | (4 645) | 19 879 | 55 041 | 54 547 |
| 5.5 - Hr Performance & Development | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.6 - Career Management | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.7 - Education / Training & Development | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.8 - Employee Performance Management & Development | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.9 - Employee Wellbeing | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.10 - Human Resources Management | | 45 251 | 45 672 | | | | | (762) | (762) | 44 911 | 49 547 | 53 839 |

| Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|--|-----|---------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | | |
| 5.11 - Administrative Support | | 4 832 | 4 832 | | | | | 413 | 413 | 5 246 | 5 327 | 5 727 |
| 5.12 - Employee Relations | | 7 292 | 7 292 | | | | | (9) | (9) | 7 283 | 8 058 | 8 667 |
| 5.13 - Human Recourse Coordinators | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.14 - Job Evaluation | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.15 - Organisational Development | | 31 610 | 30 610 | | | | | 157 | 157 | 30 767 | 34 113 | 36 374 |
| 5.16 - Recruitment & Selection | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.17 - Remuneration & Benefits | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services | | 3 497 257 | 3 406 532 | - | - | - | - | (74 736) | (74 736) | 3 331 796 | 3 690 952 | 3 857 232 |
| 6.1 - Office Of The Director Of Infrastructure Services | | 20 671 | 20 671 | | | | | (432) | (432) | 20 239 | 23 646 | 26 833 |
| 6.2 - Electrical & Energy Services | | 1 552 314 | 1 553 185 | | | | | (43 641) | (43 641) | 1 509 544 | 1 564 204 | 1 576 441 |
| 6.3 - Customer Services & Revenue Protection | | 9 060 | 9 052 | | | | | (1 001) | (1 001) | 8 051 | 9 925 | 10 645 |
| 6.4 - Electrical Development / Contracts & Assets | | 150 861 | 150 748 | | | | | (10 104) | (10 104) | 140 644 | 168 681 | 190 679 |
| 6.5 - Electrical Distribution | | 116 851 | 115 542 | | | | | (10) | (10) | 115 532 | 127 634 | 137 404 |
| 6.6 - Electrical Licencing & Training | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.7 - Roads / PIU & Construction | | 32 361 | 15 596 | | | | | (466) | (466) | 15 129 | 35 577 | 38 733 |
| 6.8 - Construction | | 20 021 | 20 021 | | | | | (171) | (171) | 19 850 | 21 772 | 23 453 |
| 6.9 - Project Implementation Unit | | 14 342 | 14 342 | | | | | - | - | 14 342 | 15 839 | 17 038 |
| 6.10 - Roads | | 465 445 | 478 410 | | | | | 9 653 | 9 653 | 488 062 | 493 672 | 526 382 |
| 6.11 - Water / Wastewater & Scientific Services | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.12 - Sanitation | | 483 287 | 397 529 | | | | | (14 084) | (14 084) | 383 445 | 540 497 | 557 928 |
| 6.13 - Scientific Services | | 15 128 | 15 177 | | | | | - | - | 15 177 | 16 664 | 17 923 |
| 6.14 - Water Services Authority | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.15 - Water Services | | 560 004 | 559 349 | | | | | (13 136) | (13 136) | 546 213 | 609 375 | 662 257 |
| 6.16 - Workshop / Plant & Fleet Services | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.17 - Fleet Services & Plant | | 34 947 | 34 697 | | | | | (1 344) | (1 344) | 33 354 | 39 204 | 45 404 |
| 6.18 - Workshops | | 21 965 | 22 215 | | | | | - | - | 22 215 | 24 262 | 26 112 |
| Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development | | 274 152 | 264 732 | - | - | - | - | 28 374 | 28 374 | 293 106 | 301 877 | 328 250 |
| 7.1 - Office Of The Director Of Spatial Planning & Developm | | 5 557 | 5 410 | | | | | 7 599 | 7 599 | 13 009 | 6 145 | 6 615 |
| 7.2 - Development Planning | | 9 260 | 108 | | | | | (7) | (7) | 101 | 14 115 | 17 471 |
| 7.3 - Architecture | | 18 091 | 19 344 | | | | | (1 933) | (1 933) | 17 411 | 19 913 | 21 427 |
| 7.4 - City & Regional Planning | | 23 341 | 22 541 | | | | | (3 573) | (3 573) | 18 968 | 25 706 | 27 618 |
| 7.5 - Geomatics | | 8 792 | 7 792 | | | | | (1 809) | (1 809) | 5 983 | 9 629 | 10 328 |
| 7.6 - Spatial Norms & Standards Enforcement | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |

| Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | | |
| 7.7 - Property Management | | 2 001 | 2 001 | | | | | (1 951) | (1 951) | 50 | 2 216 | 2 385 |
| 7.8 - Building Aesthetics Enforcement | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.9 - Building Maintenance | | 43 152 | 43 147 | | | | | (707) | (707) | 42 440 | 47 516 | 51 766 |
| 7.10 - Estate Management | | 1 189 | 889 | | | | | (101) | (101) | 788 | 1 265 | 1 345 |
| 7.11 - Property Disposal & Acquisition | | 116 509 | 113 224 | | | | | 4 896 | 4 896 | 118 119 | 124 754 | 134 743 |
| 7.12 - Transport Planning & Operations | | 15 100 | 23 969 | | | | | (1 692) | (1 692) | 22 277 | 16 457 | 17 742 |
| 7.13 - BRT Specialist | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.14 - Integrated Public Transport Network Implementation | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.15 - Integrated Public Transport Network Operations | | 16 115 | 13 021 | | | | | 28 992 | 28 992 | 42 013 | 17 582 | 18 910 |
| 7.16 - Project Management | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.17 - Strategic Transport Planning | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.18 - Traffic Management & Safety | | 9 028 | 7 528 | | | | | (400) | (400) | 7 128 | 9 955 | 10 782 |
| 7.19 - Urban & Rural Regeneration | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.20 - CBD Regeneration | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.21 - Integration Zones | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.22 - Rural Regeneration | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.23 - Township Regeneration | | 6 017 | 5 757 | | | | | (939) | (939) | 4 818 | 6 625 | 7 118 |
| Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services | | 396 961 | 379 036 | - | - | - | - | (9 687) | (9 687) | 369 350 | 436 776 | 471 030 |
| 8.1 - Office Of The Director Of Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services | | 5 624 | 5 624 | | | | | (703) | (703) | 4 921 | 6 210 | 6 681 |
| 8.2 - Emergency Services | | 3 404 | 3 374 | | | | | (270) | (270) | 3 105 | 3 750 | 4 039 |
| 8.3 - Disaster Management | | 5 130 | 5 130 | | | | | (274) | (274) | 4 856 | 5 974 | 6 311 |
| 8.4 - Fire & Rescue | | 111 123 | 93 758 | | | | | (8 496) | (8 496) | 85 262 | 122 092 | 131 881 |
| 8.5 - Municipal Health Services | | 38 668 | 39 048 | | | | | (2 320) | (2 320) | 36 728 | 41 998 | 45 832 |
| 8.6 - Municipal Health Services: Coastal Region | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.7 - Municipal Health Services: Inland Region | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.8 - Municipal Health Services: Midland Region | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.9 - Public Safety & Protection Services | | 21 643 | 20 856 | | | | | (2 435) | (2 435) | 18 421 | 23 088 | 24 766 |
| 8.10 - Law Enforcement Services | | 115 959 | 115 979 | | | | | 7 522 | 7 522 | 123 501 | 128 397 | 138 331 |
| 8.11 - Traffic Services | | 95 409 | 95 266 | | | | | (2 711) | (2 711) | 92 555 | 105 267 | 113 189 |
| Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services | | 674 962 | 605 882 | - | - | - | - | 120 644 | 120 644 | 726 526 | 733 701 | 811 122 |
| 9.1 - Office Of The Director Of Municipal Services | | 11 004 | 11 004 | | | | | 2 834 | 2 834 | 13 838 | 12 127 | 13 044 |
| 9.2 - Community Amenities | | 13 861 | 14 361 | | | | | 52 678 | 52 678 | 67 039 | 15 306 | 16 469 |
| 9.3 - Libraries | | 27 819 | 28 319 | | | | | - | - | 28 319 | 30 693 | 33 007 |

| Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | | |
| 9.4 - Halls | | 17 756 | 19 758 | | | | | 6 398 | 6 398 | 26 156 | 19 723 | 21 517 |
| 9.5 - Recreation | | 37 771 | 37 721 | | | | | 4 220 | 4 220 | 41 941 | 41 648 | 44 844 |
| 9.6 - Sports Facilities | | 30 571 | 32 122 | | | | | 2 999 | 2 999 | 35 121 | 33 885 | 37 005 |
| 9.7 - Parks / Cemeteries & Conservation | | 2 980 | 2 980 | | | | | 2 730 | 2 730 | 5 710 | 3 292 | 3 542 |
| 9.8 - Cemeteries & Crematoria | | 34 813 | 34 813 | | | | | (199) | (199) | 34 615 | 38 295 | 41 270 |
| 9.9 - Conservation | | 19 435 | 19 435 | | | | | 1 270 | 1 270 | 20 705 | 21 458 | 23 157 |
| 9.10 - Parks: Coastal | | 118 127 | 118 814 | | | | | 10 363 | 10 363 | 129 177 | 130 240 | 140 144 |
| 9.11 - Parks: Inland | | 700 | 0 | | | | | - | - | 0 | 800 | 1 000 |
| 9.12 - Parks: Midland | | 600 | 900 | | | | | (5) | (5) | 895 | 800 | 1 000 |
| 9.13 - Vegetation Control | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.14 - Solid Waste Management | | 51 007 | 47 766 | | | | | 4 046 | 4 046 | 51 812 | 54 622 | 83 361 |
| 9.15 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Coastal | | 258 599 | 189 143 | | | | | 31 614 | 31 614 | 220 757 | 277 434 | 294 045 |
| 9.16 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Inland | | 7 736 | 7 059 | | | | | - | - | 7 059 | 8 206 | 8 704 |
| 9.17 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Midland | | 1 105 | 1 008 | | | | | (155) | (155) | 854 | 1 172 | 1 243 |
| 9.18 - Landfills & Transfer Stations | | 41 078 | 40 678 | | | | | 1 851 | 1 851 | 42 529 | 44 000 | 47 770 |
| Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agency | | 92 052 | 91 873 | - | - | - | - | (5 313) | (5 313) | 86 560 | 103 214 | 108 632 |
| 10.1 - Office Of The Director Of Economic Development & Agency | | 52 979 | 52 799 | | | | | (5 471) | (5 471) | 47 328 | 60 235 | 62 338 |
| 10.2 - Fresh Produce Market | | 17 774 | 17 854 | | | | | (297) | (297) | 17 557 | 19 669 | 21 310 |
| 10.3 - Business Operations | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.4 - Contracts & Stakeholder Relations | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.5 - Finance & Administration | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.6 - Market Facility | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.7 - Tourism / Arts / Culture & Heritage | | 13 272 | 13 322 | | | | | (588) | (588) | 12 735 | 14 422 | 15 417 |
| 10.8 - Arts / Culture & Heritage | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.9 - Marketing / Research & Information Services | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.10 - Public Relations & Events | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.11 - Tourism Planning & Development | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.12 - Trade / Industry & Rural Agrarian | | 8 026 | 7 898 | | | | | 1 043 | 1 043 | 8 941 | 8 889 | 9 568 |
| 10.13 - Enterprise Development | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.14 - Investment Facilitation | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.15 - Rural Development & Agrarian Reform | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.16 - Sector Development | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.17 - Trade Promotion | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |

| Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|--|-----|---------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | | |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 6 198 140 | 5 949 375 | - | - | - | - | 3 458 | 3 458 | 5 952 833 | 6 630 632 | 7 021 423 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 2 | 797 196 | 982 190 | - | - | - | - | (3 467) | (3 467) | 978 724 | 932 268 | 997 044 |

BUF Buffalo City - Table B4 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 24 April 2018

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|--|-----|---------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | | |
| R thousands | 1 | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 2 | 1 225 285 | 1 121 175 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 121 175 | 1 329 434 | 1 435 789 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 2 | 1 806 439 | 1 865 136 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 865 136 | 1 840 400 | 1 874 999 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 2 | 479 127 | 511 438 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 511 438 | 517 936 | 559 371 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 2 | 365 998 | 293 156 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 293 156 | 397 840 | 432 054 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 2 | 336 766 | 266 917 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 266 917 | 366 064 | 397 546 |
| Service charges - other | | 23 566 | 0 | | | | | - | - | 0 | 25 451 | 27 461 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 23 174 | 25 119 | | | | | - | - | 25 119 | 25 028 | 27 005 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 157 241 | 131 241 | | | | | - | - | 131 241 | 169 791 | 183 256 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 36 844 | 42 844 | | | | | - | - | 42 844 | 38 967 | 41 179 |
| Dividends received | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 9 157 | 9 894 | | | | | - | - | 9 894 | 9 889 | 10 671 |
| Licences and permits | | 17 556 | 16 254 | | | | | - | - | 16 254 | 18 960 | 20 458 |
| Agency services | | 53 393 | 46 585 | | | | | - | - | 46 585 | 56 472 | 59 150 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 1 368 106 | 1 375 658 | | | | | 3 458 | 3 458 | 1 379 116 | 1 519 011 | 1 617 116 |
| Other revenue | 2 | 297 380 | 245 621 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 245 621 | 318 218 | 338 220 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | 6 200 028 | 5 951 038 | - | - | - | - | 3 458 | 3 458 | 5 954 496 | 6 633 460 | 7 024 275 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 1 748 500 | 1 750 866 | - | - | - | - | 88 255 | 88 255 | 1 839 121 | 1 936 152 | 2 083 910 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 63 248 | 61 137 | | | | | (908) | (908) | 60 229 | 67 429 | 71 823 |
| Debt impairment | | 317 788 | 317 788 | | | | | (142 860) | (142 860) | 174 928 | 313 399 | 307 269 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 778 744 | 779 130 | - | - | - | - | 196 463 | 196 463 | 975 593 | 819 390 | 859 775 |
| Finance charges | | 54 320 | 45 246 | | | | | (1 285) | (1 285) | 43 961 | 77 363 | 112 799 |
| Bulk purchases | | 1 578 167 | 1 578 167 | - | - | - | - | (22 863) | (22 863) | 1 555 304 | 1 604 890 | 1 633 880 |
| Other materials | | - | 89 040 | | | | | 5 025 | 5 025 | 94 065 | | |
| Contracted services | | 38 960 | 839 209 | - | - | - | - | (126 099) | (126 099) | 713 110 | 41 181 | 43 487 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 305 537 | 54 870 | - | - | - | - | (1 566) | (1 566) | 53 304 | 323 266 | 341 739 |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|---|-----|---------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | 3 A | 4 A1 | 5 B | 6 C | 7 D | 8 E | 9 F | 10 G | 11 H | 12 I | 13 J |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other expenditure | | 1 312 876 | 424 844 | - | - | - | - | 18 375 | 18 375 | 443 219 | 1 447 563 | 1 566 742 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | - | 9 078 | | | | | (9 078) | (9 078) | - | | |
| Total Expenditure | | 6 198 140 | 5 949 375 | - | - | - | - | 3 458 | 3 458 | 5 952 833 | 6 630 632 | 7 021 423 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 1 889 | 1 663 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 663 | 2 828 | 2 852 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | 795 307 | 980 298 | | | | | (3 467) | (3 467) | 976 832 | 929 440 | 994 192 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) | | | 229 | | | | | - | - | 229 | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | | - | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation | | 797 196 | 982 190 | - | - | - | - | (3 467) | (3 467) | 978 724 | 932 268 | 997 044 |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | | 797 196 | 982 190 | - | - | - | - | (3 467) | (3 467) | 978 724 | 932 268 | 997 044 |
| Attributable to minorities | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | | 797 196 | 982 190 | - | - | - | - | (3 467) | (3 467) | 978 724 | 932 268 | 997 044 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | | 797 196 | 982 190 | - | - | - | - | (3 467) | (3 467) | 978 724 | 932 268 | 997 044 |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|--|-----|---------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 5 A1 | 6 B | 7 C | 8 D | 9 E | 10 F | 11 G | 12 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote | | 1 646 166 | 1 775 042 | - | - | - | - | (3 819) | (3 819) | 1 771 223 | 2 217 380 | 2 391 370 |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 130 282 | 258 979 | - | - | - | - | 11 284 | 11 284 | 270 262 | 209 762 | 293 228 |
| Executive and council | | 26 462 | 47 175 | | | | | 13 000 | 13 000 | 60 175 | 18 042 | 13 508 |
| Finance and administration | | 97 820 | 211 804 | | | | | (1 716) | (1 716) | 210 088 | 186 220 | 279 220 |
| Internal audit | | 6 000 | 0 | | | | | - | - | 0 | 5 500 | 500 |
| Community and public safety | | 316 087 | 262 038 | - | - | - | - | (36 314) | (36 314) | 225 724 | 227 202 | 201 815 |
| Community and social services | | 42 250 | 21 672 | | | | | (3 719) | (3 719) | 17 953 | 49 250 | 45 000 |
| Sport and recreation | | 57 277 | 59 271 | | | | | (2 938) | (2 938) | 56 332 | 55 127 | 14 000 |
| Public safety | | 30 205 | 11 980 | | | | | - | - | 11 980 | 14 820 | 12 350 |
| Housing | | 186 355 | 168 315 | | | | | (23 039) | (23 039) | 145 276 | 108 005 | 130 465 |
| Health | | - | 800 | | | | | (6 617) | (6 617) | (5 817) | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 548 777 | 618 885 | - | - | - | - | (24 059) | (24 059) | 594 826 | 735 889 | 736 279 |
| Planning and development | | 277 821 | 223 604 | | | | | (21 311) | (21 311) | 202 293 | 474 432 | 432 180 |
| Road transport | | 270 956 | 385 900 | | | | | (2 748) | (2 748) | 383 152 | 261 457 | 304 099 |
| Environmental protection | | - | 9 382 | | | | | - | - | 9 382 | - | - |
| Trading services | | 628 020 | 584 043 | - | - | - | - | 45 269 | 45 269 | 629 312 | 1 021 527 | 1 137 048 |
| Energy sources | | 148 000 | 148 309 | | | | | (4 820) | (4 820) | 143 488 | 152 000 | 198 500 |
| Water management | | 130 000 | 146 119 | | | | | 3 159 | 3 159 | 149 278 | 220 000 | 315 000 |
| Waste water management | | 284 198 | 240 458 | | | | | 48 408 | 48 408 | 288 866 | 570 075 | 498 548 |
| Waste management | | 65 822 | 49 157 | | | | | (1 477) | (1 477) | 47 680 | 79 452 | 125 000 |
| Other | | 23 000 | 51 098 | | | | | 352 | 352 | 51 450 | 23 000 | 23 000 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 1 646 166 | 1 775 042 | - | - | - | - | (3 467) | (3 467) | 1 771 575 | 2 217 380 | 2 391 370 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | 795 307 | 971 262 | | | | | (3 467) | (3 467) | 967 796 | 929 440 | 994 192 |
| Provincial Government | | - | 9 036 | | | | | - | - | 9 036 | - | - |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 | |
|---|-----|-------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| | | Original Budget A | Prior Adjusted 5 A1 | Accum. Funds 6 B | Multi-year capital 7 C | Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D | Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E | Other Adjusts. 10 F | Total Adjusts. 11 G | Adjusted Budget 12 H | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 4 | 795 307 | 980 298 | - | - | - | - | (3 467) | (3 467) | 976 832 | 929 440 | 994 192 |
| Public contributions & donations | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | | 69 000 | 0 | | | | | - | - | 0 | 309 000 | 406 000 |
| Internally generated funds | | 781 859 | 794 743 | | | | | - | - | 794 743 | 978 940 | 991 178 |
| Total Capital Funding | | 1 646 166 | 1 775 042 | - | - | - | - | (3 467) | (3 467) | 1 771 575 | 2 217 380 | 2 391 370 |

BUF Buffalo City - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 24 April 2018

| Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 | | |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure appropriation | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services | | 3 962 | 7 966 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 966 | 1 282 | 748 | |
| 1.1 - Office Of The Director Executive Support Services | | 3 962 | 6 966 | | | | | | | 6 966 | 1 282 | 748 | |
| 1.15 - Office Of The Speaker | | - | 1 000 | | | | | | | 1 000 | - | - | |
| 1.19 - Sports Services | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager | | 22 500 | 42 409 | - | - | - | - | 13 000 | 13 000 | 55 409 | 16 760 | 12 760 | |
| 2.1 - Office Of The City Manager | | 500 | 600 | | | | | (11) | (11) | 589 | 500 | 500 | |
| 2.6 - Information / Technology & Support | | 22 000 | 38 609 | | | | | 13 011 | 13 011 | 51 620 | 16 260 | 12 260 | |
| 2.26 - Legal Services & Municipal Court | | - | 3 200 | | | | | - | - | 3 200 | - | - | |
| 2.27 - Contract Management & Litigation | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.28 - Governance & Administration | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.29 - Legal Compliance | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.30 - Municipal Courts | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement | | 186 355 | 168 315 | - | - | - | - | (23 039) | (23 039) | 145 276 | 108 005 | 130 465 | |
| 3.1 - Office Of The Director Of Human Settlement | | 500 | 0 | | | | | - | - | 0 | 500 | 500 | |
| 3.2 - Housing Delivery & Implementation | | 185 855 | 168 315 | | | | | (23 039) | (23 039) | 145 276 | 107 505 | 129 965 | |
| Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer | | 97 820 | 81 020 | - | - | - | - | (1 728) | (1 728) | 79 292 | 186 220 | 279 220 | |
| 4.1 - Office Of The Directorate Of Finance | | 64 320 | 52 020 | | | | | - | - | 52 020 | 114 720 | 177 720 | |
| 4.6 - Corporate Asset Management | | 30 000 | 0 | | | | | - | - | 0 | 70 000 | 100 000 | |
| 4.11 - Expenditure & Payments Management | | - | 23 500 | | | | | (1 728) | (1 728) | 21 772 | - | - | |
| 4.19 - Revenue Management | | 3 500 | 0 | | | | | - | - | 0 | 1 500 | 1 500 | |
| 4.20 - Accounts Management & Revenue Control | | - | 1 500 | | | | | - | - | 1 500 | - | - | |
| 4.21 - Coastal Revenue Management | | - | 4 000 | | | | | - | - | 4 000 | - | - | |
| Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services | | 6 000 | 3 613 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 613 | 5 500 | 500 | |
| 5.1 - Office Of The Director Corporate Services | | 500 | 657 | | | | | - | - | 657 | 500 | 500 | |
| 5.5 - Hr Performance & Development | | 5 500 | 0 | | | | | - | - | 0 | 5 000 | - | |
| 5.6 - Career Management | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 5.7 - Education / Training & Development | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 5.8 - Employee Performance Management & Development | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 5.9 - Employee Wellbeing | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 5.10 - Human Resources Management | | - | 2 956 | | | | | - | - | 2 956 | - | - | |

| Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | | |
| Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services | | 856 154 | 982 796 | - | - | - | - | 44 011 | 44 011 | 1 026 807 | 1 226 532 | 1 339 147 |
| 6.1 - Office Of The Director Of Infrastructure Services | | 500 | 500 | | | | | 137 | 137 | 637 | 1 000 | 1 200 |
| 6.2 - Electrical & Energy Services | | 148 000 | 0 | | | | | - | - | 0 | 152 000 | 198 500 |
| 6.3 - Customer Services & Revenue Protection | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.4 - Electrical Development / Contracts & Assets | | - | 147 809 | | | | | (4 957) | (4 957) | 142 851 | - | - |
| 6.10 - Roads | | 270 956 | 350 956 | | | | | (2 748) | (2 748) | 348 208 | 261 457 | 304 099 |
| 6.11 - Water / Wastewater & Scientific Services | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.12 - Sanitation | | 283 698 | 240 458 | | | | | 48 408 | 48 408 | 288 866 | 569 075 | 497 348 |
| 6.13 - Scientific Services | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.14 - Water Services Authority | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.15 - Water Services | | 130 000 | 146 119 | | | | | 3 159 | 3 159 | 149 278 | 220 000 | 315 000 |
| 6.16 - Workshop / Plant & Fleet Services | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.17 - Fleet Services & Plant | | 23 000 | 96 955 | | | | | 12 | 12 | 96 967 | 23 000 | 23 000 |
| 6.18 - Workshops | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development | | 234 721 | 250 620 | - | - | - | - | (21 311) | (21 311) | 229 309 | 414 932 | 381 680 |
| 7.1 - Office Of The Director Of Spatial Planning & Development | | 500 | 0 | | | | | - | - | 0 | 500 | 500 |
| 7.2 - Development Planning | | - | 2 900 | | | | | - | - | 2 900 | - | - |
| 7.3 - Architecture | | 4 000 | 15 000 | | | | | - | - | 15 000 | - | - |
| 7.9 - Building Maintenance | | 43 100 | 27 016 | | | | | - | - | 27 016 | 66 200 | 23 000 |
| 7.10 - Estate Management | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.11 - Property Disposal & Acquisition | | 15 000 | 0 | | | | | - | - | 0 | 20 000 | 30 000 |
| 7.12 - Transport Planning & Operations | | 172 121 | 196 668 | | | | | (21 311) | (21 311) | 175 357 | 328 232 | 328 180 |
| 7.13 - BRT Specialist | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.14 - Integrated Public Transport Network Implementation | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.15 - Integrated Public Transport Network Operations | | - | 9 036 | | | | | - | - | 9 036 | - | - |
| Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services | | 30 205 | 49 245 | - | - | - | - | (6 617) | (6 617) | 42 628 | 14 820 | 12 350 |
| 8.1 - Office Of The Director Of Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services | | 500 | 1 506 | | | | | - | - | 1 506 | 500 | 1 000 |
| 8.2 - Emergency Services | | - | 86 | | | | | - | - | 86 | - | - |
| 8.3 - Disaster Management | | 800 | 1 522 | | | | | - | - | 1 522 | 1 200 | - |
| 8.4 - Fire & Rescue | | 10 305 | 11 894 | | | | | - | - | 11 894 | 8 820 | 10 350 |
| 8.5 - Municipal Health Services | | 800 | 800 | | | | | - | - | 800 | 900 | - |
| 8.6 - Municipal Health Services: Coastal Region | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.7 - Municipal Health Services: Inland Region | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |

| Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|--|-----|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget A | Prior Adjusted 3 A1 | Accum. Funds 4 B | Multi-year capital 5 C | Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D | Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E | Other Adjusts. 8 F | Total Adjusts. 9 G | Adjusted Budget 10 H | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | 1 646 166 | 1 775 042 | - | - | - | - | (3 819) | (3 819) | 1 771 223 | 2 217 380 | 2 391 370 |

BUF Buffalo City - Table B6 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 24 April 2018

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|--|-----|---------------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current assets | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash | | 80 713 | 80 713 | | | | | | – | 80 713 | 80 770 | 80 832 |
| Call investment deposits | 1 | 2 461 881 | 1 623 141 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 623 141 | 1 634 693 | 1 678 973 |
| Consumer debtors | 1 | 915 237 | 915 237 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 915 237 | 874 979 | 868 957 |
| Other debtors | | 118 870 | 800 000 | | | | | – | – | 800 000 | 130 757 | 143 833 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | | 17 | 17 | | | | | | – | 17 | 19 | 20 |
| Inventory | | 117 128 | 117 128 | | | | | | – | 117 128 | 128 841 | 141 725 |
| Total current assets | | 3 693 847 | 3 536 237 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 536 237 | 2 850 060 | 2 914 341 |
| Non current assets | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-term receivables | | 73 | 73 | | | | | | – | 73 | 80 | 88 |
| Investments | | – | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Investment property | | 442 030 | 442 030 | | | | | | – | 442 030 | 442 030 | 442 030 |
| Investment in Associate | | 99 109 | 99 109 | | | | | | – | 99 109 | 109 020 | 119 922 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 1 | 14 556 876 | 14 685 752 | – | – | – | – | (3 467) | (3 467) | 14 682 285 | 16 013 883 | 17 639 110 |
| Agricultural | | | – | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Biological | | | – | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Intangible | | 60 628 | 60 628 | | | | | | – | 60 628 | 67 064 | 74 097 |
| Other non-current assets | | 90 944 | 90 944 | | | | | | – | 90 944 | 100 038 | 110 042 |
| Total non current assets | | 15 249 660 | 15 378 535 | – | – | – | – | (3 467) | (3 467) | 15 375 068 | 16 732 114 | 18 385 288 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | 18 943 507 | 18 914 772 | – | – | – | – | (3 467) | (3 467) | 18 911 305 | 19 582 174 | 21 299 629 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | | – | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Borrowing | | 49 274 | 53 098 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 53 098 | 59 198 | 71 268 |
| Consumer deposits | | 65 401 | 65 401 | | | | | | – | 65 401 | 71 941 | 79 135 |
| Trade and other payables | | 1 039 209 | 1 039 209 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 039 209 | 1 033 030 | 1 136 233 |
| Provisions | | 184 646 | 184 646 | | | | | | – | 184 646 | 203 400 | 223 707 |
| Total current liabilities | | 1 338 530 | 1 342 354 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 342 354 | 1 367 569 | 1 510 343 |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|--------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 1 | 422 603 | 349 495 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 349 495 | 662 415 | 985 234 |
| Provisions | 1 | 724 999 | 724 999 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 724 999 | 797 489 | 877 228 |
| Total non current liabilities | | 1 147 602 | 1 074 494 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 074 494 | 1 459 904 | 1 862 462 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | | 2 486 132 | 2 416 847 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 416 847 | 2 827 473 | 3 372 805 |
| NET ASSETS | 2 | 16 457 375 | 16 497 924 | - | - | - | - | (3 467) | (3 467) | 16 494 458 | 16 754 701 | 17 926 825 |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | 13 056 327 | 13 096 877 | - | - | - | - | (3 467) | (3 467) | 13 093 410 | 13 013 549 | 13 811 557 |
| Reserves | | 3 401 047 | 3 401 047 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 401 047 | 3 741 152 | 4 115 267 |
| Minorities' interests | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | 16 457 375 | 16 497 924 | - | - | - | - | (3 467) | (3 467) | 16 494 458 | 16 754 701 | 17 926 825 |

BUF Buffalo City - Table B7 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 24 April 2018

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|---|-----|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 1 133 389 | 1 037 087 | | | | | | | 1 037 087 | 1 236 374 | 1 342 463 |
| Service charges | | 2 786 003 | 2 716 398 | | | | | | | 2 716 398 | 2 927 352 | 3 077 489 |
| Other revenue | | 371 418 | 317 713 | | | | | | | 317 713 | 398 285 | 425 305 |
| Government - operating | 1 | 1 368 106 | 1 375 658 | | | | | 3 458 | 3 458 | 1 379 116 | 1 519 011 | 1 617 116 |
| Government - capital | 1 | 795 307 | 980 527 | | | | | (3 467) | (3 467) | 977 061 | 929 440 | 994 192 |
| Interest | | 194 084 | 174 084 | | | | | | | 174 084 | 208 758 | 224 435 |
| Dividends | | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | 0 | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | | (4 741 751) | (4 674 630) | | | | | 38 215 | 38 215 | (4 636 414) | (5 097 214) | (5 399 841) |
| Finance charges | | (54 320) | (45 246) | | | | | 1 285 | 1 285 | (43 961) | (77 363) | (112 799) |
| Transfers and Grants | 1 | (64 056) | (54 370) | | | | | 1 566 | 1 566 | (52 804) | (66 019) | (68 100) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | 1 788 180 | 1 827 223 | - | - | - | - | 41 058 | 41 058 | 1 868 281 | 1 978 623 | 2 100 259 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | - | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | | - | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | | - | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | - | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | (1 583 446) | (1 765 828) | | | | | 3 467 | 3 467 | (1 762 362) | (2 217 380) | (2 391 370) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | (1 583 446) | (1 765 828) | - | - | - | - | 3 467 | 3 467 | (1 762 362) | (2 217 380) | (2 391 370) |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 | |
|--|-----|---------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | 69 000 | 0 | | | | | - | - | 0 | 309 000 | 406 000 |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | | (49 274) | (47 642) | | | | | - | - | (47 642) | (58 634) | (70 546) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | 19 726 | (47 642) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (47 642) | 250 366 | 335 454 |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | | 224 460 | 13 753 | - | - | - | - | 44 525 | 44 525 | 58 278 | 11 609 | 44 342 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 2 | 2 291 798 | 1 690 102 | | | | | - | - | 1 690 102 | 1 703 855 | 1 715 464 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 2 | 2 516 257 | 1 703 855 | - | - | - | - | 44 525 | 44 525 | 1 748 379 | 1 715 464 | 1 759 806 |

BUF Buffalo City - Table B8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 24 April 2018

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|---|-----|---------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | 3 A1 | 4 B | 5 C | 6 D | 7 E | 8 F | 9 G | 10 H | | |
| Cash and investments available | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 1 | 2 516 257 | 1 703 855 | - | - | - | - | 44 525 | 44 525 | 1 748 379 | 1 715 464 | 1 759 806 |
| Other current investments > 90 days | | 26 337 | - | - | - | - | - | (44 525) | (44 525) | (18 188) | - | - |
| Non current assets - Investments | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash and investments available: | | 2 542 595 | 1 703 855 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 730 192 | 1 715 464 | 1 759 806 |
| Applications of cash and investments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspent conditional transfers | | 136 488 | 136 488 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 136 488 | 150 137 | 165 150 |
| Unspent borrowing | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Statutory requirements | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Other working capital requirements | 2 | (46 535) | (668 644) | | | | | - | - | (668 644) | (45 087) | 31 622 |
| Other provisions | | 304 327 | 304 327 | | | | | | - | 304 327 | 334 760 | 368 236 |
| Long term investments committed | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Application of cash and investments: | | 394 280 | (227 829) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (227 829) | 439 810 | 565 008 |
| Surplus(shortfall) | | 2 148 314 | 1 931 684 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 958 021 | 1 275 654 | 1 194 798 |

BUF Buffalo City - Table B9 Consolidated Asset Management - 24 April 2018

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|---|-----|---------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | | |
| R thousands | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | | |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Total New Assets to be adjusted</u> | 1 | 812 079 | 1 120 653 | - | - | - | - | 22 511 | 22 511 | 1 143 164 | 988 006 | 1 160 522 |
| <i>Roads Infrastructure</i> | | 138 274 | 291 170 | - | - | - | - | (24 059) | (24 059) | 267 112 | 89 987 | 84 092 |
| <i>Storm water Infrastructure</i> | | 16 813 | 22 691 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 22 691 | 8 725 | 10 624 |
| <i>Electrical Infrastructure</i> | | 48 500 | 138 820 | - | - | - | - | (4 820) | (4 820) | 134 000 | 52 500 | 98 500 |
| <i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i> | | 20 503 | 74 372 | - | - | - | - | 3 159 | 3 159 | 77 531 | 11 329 | 12 956 |
| <i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i> | | 121 721 | 266 253 | - | - | - | - | 48 408 | 48 408 | 314 661 | 73 421 | 89 393 |
| <i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i> | | 65 822 | 43 062 | - | - | - | - | (1 477) | (1 477) | 41 584 | 79 452 | 125 000 |
| <i>Rail Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Coastal Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i> | | 28 600 | 36 759 | - | - | - | - | 352 | 352 | 37 112 | 47 000 | 30 000 |
| Infrastructure | | 440 233 | 873 127 | - | - | - | - | 21 563 | 21 563 | 894 690 | 362 414 | 450 564 |
| Community Facilities | | 145 017 | 11 150 | - | - | - | - | (3 719) | (3 719) | 7 431 | 257 732 | 261 180 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | 1 414 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 414 | - | - |
| Community Assets | | 145 017 | 12 564 | - | - | - | - | (3 719) | (3 719) | 8 845 | 257 732 | 261 180 |
| Heritage Assets | | 3 150 | 1 832 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 832 | 3 390 | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | | 40 900 | 34 930 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 34 930 | 105 000 | 106 000 |
| Housing | | - | 250 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 250 | - | - |
| Other Assets | 6 | 40 900 | 35 180 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 35 180 | 105 000 | 106 000 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | 31 657 | 18 283 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 18 283 | 72 192 | 101 700 |
| Intangible Assets | | 31 657 | 18 283 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 18 283 | 72 192 | 101 700 |
| Computer Equipment | | 23 699 | 5 224 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 224 | 16 410 | 12 388 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 8 010 | 18 586 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 18 586 | 6 040 | 6 720 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 86 213 | 34 902 | - | - | - | - | 11 284 | 11 284 | 46 186 | 133 128 | 188 770 |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | 7 059 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 059 | - | - |
| <u>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</u> | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Roads Infrastructure</i> | | 306 274 | 539 946 | - | - | - | - | (47 098) | (47 098) | 492 849 | 294 987 | 346 092 |
| <i>Storm water Infrastructure</i> | | 16 813 | 22 691 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 22 691 | 8 725 | 10 624 |
| <i>Electrical Infrastructure</i> | | 148 500 | 196 429 | - | - | - | - | (4 820) | (4 820) | 191 608 | 152 500 | 198 500 |
| <i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i> | | 150 503 | 165 152 | - | - | - | - | 3 159 | 3 159 | 168 311 | 231 329 | 327 956 |
| <i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i> | | 405 420 | 338 134 | - | - | - | - | 48 408 | 48 408 | 386 542 | 642 496 | 586 741 |
| <i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i> | | 65 822 | 43 062 | - | - | - | - | (1 477) | (1 477) | 41 584 | 79 452 | 125 000 |
| <i>Rail Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Coastal Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i> | | 28 600 | 36 759 | - | - | - | - | 352 | 352 | 37 112 | 47 000 | 30 000 |
| Infrastructure | | 1 121 931 | 1 342 172 | - | - | - | - | (1 476) | (1 476) | 1 340 696 | 1 456 489 | 1 624 912 |
| Community Facilities | | 194 769 | 135 602 | - | - | - | - | (3 719) | (3 719) | 131 883 | 309 639 | 297 180 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 60 205 | 22 401 | - | - | - | - | (2 938) | (2 938) | 19 462 | 27 800 | 10 000 |
| Community Assets | | 254 974 | 158 002 | - | - | - | - | (6 657) | (6 657) | 151 345 | 337 439 | 307 180 |
| Heritage Assets | | 4 000 | 3 132 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 132 | 5 000 | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | | 82 482 | 63 776 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 63 776 | 158 982 | 118 500 |
| Housing | | - | 1 750 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 750 | - | - |
| Other Assets | | 82 482 | 65 526 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 65 526 | 158 982 | 118 500 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | 31 657 | 18 283 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 18 283 | 72 192 | 101 700 |
| Intangible Assets | | 31 657 | 18 283 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 18 283 | 72 192 | 101 700 |
| Computer Equipment | | 23 699 | 5 224 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 224 | 16 410 | 12 388 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 8 010 | 18 586 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 18 586 | 6 040 | 6 720 |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|---|-----|---------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 86 213 | 34 902 | – | – | – | – | 11 284 | 11 284 | 46 186 | 133 128 | 188 770 |
| Transport Assets | | 33 200 | 122 155 | – | – | – | – | (6 617) | (6 617) | 115 538 | 31 700 | 33 200 |
| Libraries | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | – | 7 059 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 7 059 | – | – |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted | 4 | 1 646 166 | 1 775 042 | – | – | – | – | (3 467) | (3 467) | 1 771 575 | 2 217 380 | 2 393 370 |
| ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Roads Infrastructure</i> | | 4 772 197 | 4 866 549 | | | | | (24 059) | (24 059) | 4 842 491 | 5 010 303 | 5 372 486 |
| <i>Storm water Infrastructure</i> | | | 8 212 | | | | | | – | 8 212 | | |
| <i>Electrical Infrastructure</i> | | 2 531 496 | 2 530 975 | | | | | (4 820) | (4 820) | 2 526 155 | 2 683 496 | 3 081 996 |
| <i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i> | | 2 663 882 | 2 682 880 | | | | | 3 159 | 3 159 | 2 686 039 | 2 883 882 | 3 398 882 |
| <i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i> | | 3 081 878 | 3 049 678 | | | | | 48 408 | 48 408 | 3 098 086 | 3 905 092 | 4 249 502 |
| <i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i> | | 936 649 | 891 136 | | | | | (1 477) | (1 477) | 889 658 | 955 228 | 935 933 |
| <i>Rail Infrastructure</i> | | | – | | | | | – | – | – | | |
| <i>Coastal Infrastructure</i> | | | – | | | | | – | – | – | | |
| <i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i> | | 97 600 | 97 600 | | | | | 352 | 352 | 97 952 | 112 600 | 123 600 |
| Infrastructure | | 14 083 702 | 14 127 030 | – | – | – | – | 21 563 | 21 563 | 14 148 593 | 15 550 601 | 17 162 398 |
| Community Facilities | | 51 500 | 51 385 | | | | | (3 719) | (3 719) | 47 666 | 81 000 | 103 000 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 45 903 | 42 903 | | | | | (2 938) | (2 938) | 39 964 | 68 017 | 76 241 |
| Community Assets | | 97 403 | 94 288 | – | – | – | – | (6 657) | (6 657) | 87 630 | 149 017 | 179 241 |
| Heritage Assets | | 49 633 | 49 633 | | | | | | – | 49 633 | 49 633 | 49 633 |
| Revenue Generating | | – | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Non-revenue Generating | | 442 030 | 488 749 | | | | | – | – | 488 749 | 442 030 | 442 030 |
| Investment properties | | 442 030 | 488 749 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 488 749 | 442 030 | 442 030 |
| Operational Buildings | | 60 400 | 60 230 | | | | | – | – | 60 230 | 130 000 | 96 000 |
| Housing | | 188 855 | 144 395 | | | | | (23 039) | (23 039) | 121 356 | 110 505 | 130 965 |
| Other Assets | | 249 255 | 204 625 | – | – | – | – | (23 039) | (23 039) | 181 586 | 240 505 | 226 965 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | – | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Servitudes | | – | – | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Licences and Rights | | 60 628 | 60 628 | | | | | | – | 60 628 | 67 064 | 74 097 |
| Intangible Assets | | 60 628 | 60 628 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 60 628 | 67 064 | 74 097 |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|--|----------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Computer Equipment | | 1 485 | 1 475 | | | | | - | - | 1 475 | 1 363 | 1 155 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 33 257 | 33 257 | | | | | - | - | 33 257 | 36 007 | 37 700 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 5 525 | 23 748 | | | | | 11 284 | 11 284 | 35 032 | 2 640 | 2 650 |
| Transport Assets | | 84 000 | 84 000 | | | | | (6 617) | (6 617) | 77 383 | 32 500 | 29 000 |
| Libraries | | | - | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | 2 250 | 2 250 | | | | | | - | 2 250 | 1 250 | - |
| TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 | 15 109 167 | 15 169 683 | - | - | - | - | (3 467) | (3 467) | 15 166 216 | 16 572 609 | 18 204 870 |
| EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u> | | 778 744 | 778 744 | - | - | - | - | 196 463 | 196 463 | 975 207 | 819 390 | 859 775 |
| <u>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</u> | 3 | 462 450 | 450 642 | - | - | - | - | (96 954) | (96 954) | 353 689 | 508 695 | 559 565 |
| <i>Roads Infrastructure</i> | | 130 688 | 111 594 | - | - | - | - | (96 954) | (96 954) | 14 640 | 143 756 | 158 132 |
| <i>Storm water Infrastructure</i> | | - | 10 660 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 660 | - | - |
| <i>Electrical Infrastructure</i> | | 139 116 | 37 309 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 37 309 | 153 027 | 168 330 |
| <i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i> | | 52 376 | 2 959 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 959 | 57 614 | 63 375 |
| <i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i> | | 40 530 | 30 673 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 30 673 | 44 583 | 49 041 |
| <i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i> | | 28 064 | 6 374 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 374 | 30 871 | 33 958 |
| <i>Rail Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Coastal Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | | 390 774 | 199 568 | - | - | - | - | (96 954) | (96 954) | 102 614 | 429 851 | 472 837 |
| Community Facilities | | 15 261 | 6 597 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 597 | 16 787 | 18 466 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 4 052 | 1 666 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 666 | 4 457 | 4 903 |
| Community Assets | | 19 313 | 8 263 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8 263 | 21 244 | 23 369 |
| Heritage Assets | | - | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | | 37 058 | 41 077 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 41 077 | 40 764 | 44 840 |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets | | 37 058 | 41 077 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 41 077 | 40 764 | 44 840 |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|---|-----|---------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | 1 092 | 1 092 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 092 | 1 201 | 1 321 |
| Intangible Assets | | 1 092 | 1 092 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 092 | 1 201 | 1 321 |
| Computer Equipment | | 1 307 | 1 606 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 606 | 1 437 | 1 581 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 210 | 7 069 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 069 | 231 | 254 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 7 899 | 161 388 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 161 388 | 8 689 | 9 558 |
| Transport Assets | | 3 272 | 30 555 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 30 555 | 3 600 | 3 959 |
| Libraries | | 307 | 14 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14 | 338 | 372 |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | 6 | 1 218 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0 | 1 340 | 1 474 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted | | 1 241 194 | 1 229 386 | - | - | - | - | 99 509 | 99 509 | 1 328 895 | 1 328 085 | 1 419 339 |
| <i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i> | | 50.7% | 36.9% | | | | | | | 35.5% | 55.4% | 51.5% |
| <i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i> | | 107.1% | 84.0% | | | | | | | 64.4% | 150.0% | 143.4% |
| <i>R&M as a % of PPE</i> | | 3.1% | 3.0% | | | | | | | 2.3% | 3.1% | 3.1% |
| <i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i> | | 8.6% | 7.3% | | | | | | | 6.5% | 10.5% | 9.8% |

BUF Buffalo City - Table B10 Consolidated Basic service delivery measurement - 24 April 2018

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +2 |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| Household service targets | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | | 121683 | 121800 | | | | | 0 | - | 122 | 122000 | 122000 |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | 0 | 0 | | | | | | - | - | 0 | 0 |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 2 | 120254 | 121012 | | | | | 0 | - | 121 | 123437 | 124437 |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | | 0 | 0 | | | | | | - | - | | |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | | 242 | 243 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 243 | 245 | 246 |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | 3 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | - | - | 0 | 0 |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 3,4 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | - | - | 0 | 0 |
| No water supply | | 5822 | 4947 | | | | | 0 | - | 5 | 2322 | 1322 |
| <i>Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total</i> | | 6 | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | 2 | 1 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 248 | 248 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 248 | 248 | 248 |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | 157336 | 157336 | | | | | | - | 157 336 | 157836 | 158336 |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | 5437 | 5437 | | | | | | - | 5 437 | 5437 | 5437 |
| Chemical toilet | | 3544 | 3544 | | | | | | - | 3 544 | 3544 | 3544 |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | 27639 | 27639 | | | | | | - | 27 639 | 28139 | 28639 |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | 0 | 0 | | | | | | - | - | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | | 193 956 | 193 956 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 193 956 | 194 956 | 195 956 |
| Bucket toilet | | 0 | 0 | | | | | | - | - | 0 | 0 |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | 26027 | 26027 | | | | | | - | 26 027 | 26027 | 26027 |
| No toilet provisions | | 3585 | 3585 | | | | | | - | 3 585 | 2585 | 1585 |
| <i>Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total</i> | | 29 612 | 29 612 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 29 612 | 28 612 | 27 612 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 223 568 | 223 568 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 223 568 | 223 568 | 223 568 |
| Energy: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min. service level) | | 5973 | 5973 | | | | | | - | 5 973 | 5973 | 5973 |
| Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level) | | 120000 | 120000 | | | | | | - | 120 000 | 121300 | 122600 |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | | 125 973 | 125 973 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 125 973 | 127 273 | 128 573 |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | | 0 | 0 | | | | | | - | - | 0 | 0 |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | 39147 | 39147 | | | | | | - | 39 147 | 38147 | 37147 |
| Other energy sources | | 0 | 0 | | | | | | - | - | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total</i> | | 39 147 | 39 147 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 39 147 | 38 147 | 37 147 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 165 120 | 165 120 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 165 120 | 165 420 | 165 720 |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +2 |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | 2018/19 | 2019/20 |
| Refuse: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week (min.service) | | 247500 | 247500 | | | | | | - | 247 500 | 247500 | 247500 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 247 500 | 247 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 247 500 | 247 500 | 247 500 |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | 0 | 0 | | | | | | - | - | 0 | 0 |
| Using communal refuse dump | | 1980 | 1980 | | | | | | - | 1 980 | 2178 | 2178 |
| Using own refuse dump | | 2 | 2 | | | | | | - | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Other rubbish disposal | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| No rubbish disposal | | 5 | 5 | | | | | | - | 5 | 6 | 6 |
| <i>Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total</i> | | 1 988 | 1 988 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 988 | 2 187 | 2 188 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 249 488 | 249 488 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 249 488 | 249 687 | 249 688 |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | 176152 | 176152 | | | | | | - | 176 152 | 180152 | 184152 |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | 61252 | 61252 | | | | | | - | 61 252 | 65252 | 69252 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | 79540 | 79540 | | | | | | - | 79 540 | 83540 | 87540 |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | 61252 | 61252 | | | | | | - | 61 252 | 65252 | 69252 |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000) | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | 165 512 | 165 512 | | | | | | - | 165 512 | 182 804 | 202 751 |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service) | | 77 229 | 77 229 | | | | | | - | 77 229 | 89 429 | 103 454 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | 58 300 | 58 300 | | | | | | - | 58 300 | 62 314 | 66 422 |
| Refuse (removed once a week) | | 148 747 | 148 747 | | | | | | - | 148 747 | 172 250 | 199 263 |
| Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) | | 449 788 | 449 788 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 449 788 | 506 797 | 571 890 |
| Highest level of free service provided | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R'000 value threshold) | | 120000 | 120000 | | | | | | - | 120 000 | 120000 | 120000 |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | | 6 | 6 | | | | | | - | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | | 0 | 0 | | | | | | - | - | 0 | 0 |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | 105.07 | 105.07 | | | | | | - | 105 | 114.21 | 124.49 |
| Electricity (kw per household per month) | | 50 | 50 | | | | | | - | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | | 170 | 170 | | | | | | - | 170 | 170 | 170 |
| Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000) | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) | | | - | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) | | 44 278 | 44 278 | | | | | | - | 44 278 | 48 042 | 51 885 |
| Water | | 165 512 | 165 512 | | | | | | - | 165 512 | 182 804 | 202 751 |
| Sanitation | | 77 229 | 77 229 | | | | | | - | 77 229 | 89 429 | 103 454 |
| Electricity/other energy | | 58 300 | 58 300 | | | | | | - | 58 300 | 62 314 | 66 422 |
| Refuse | | 148 747 | 148 747 | | | | | | - | 148 747 | 172 250 | 199 263 |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | | | - | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | 6 | | - | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Other | | | - | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social pa | | 494 066 | 494 066 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 494 066 | 554 839 | 623 776 |

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB1 Consolidated Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 24 April 2018

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|--|-----|---------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 6 A1 | 7 B | 8 C | 9 D | 10 E | 11 F | 12 G | 13 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE ITEMS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Property Rates | | 1 269 563 | 1 263 395 | | | | | | | 1 263 395 | 1 377 476 | 1 487 674 |
| less Revenue Foregone | | 44 278 | 142 220 | | | | | | | 142 220 | 48 042 | 51 885 |
| Net Property Rates | | 1 225 285 | 1 121 175 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 121 175 | 1 329 434 | 1 435 789 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - electricity revenue | | 1 806 439 | 1 920 496 | | | | | | | 1 920 496 | 1 840 400 | 1 874 999 |
| less Revenue Foregone | | - | 55 360 | | | | | | | 55 360 | | |
| Net Service charges - electricity revenue | | 1 806 439 | 1 865 136 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 865 136 | 1 840 400 | 1 874 999 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - water revenue | | 479 127 | 656 595 | | | | | | | 656 595 | 517 936 | 559 371 |
| less Revenue Foregone | | - | 145 156 | | | | | | | 145 156 | | |
| Net Service charges - water revenue | | 479 127 | 511 438 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 511 438 | 517 936 | 559 371 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 365 998 | 357 507 | | | | | | | 357 507 | 397 840 | 432 054 |
| less Revenue Foregone | | - | 64 351 | | | | | | | 64 351 | | |
| Net Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 365 998 | 293 156 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 293 156 | 397 840 | 432 054 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total refuse removal revenue | | 336 766 | 385 336 | | | | | | | 385 336 | 366 064 | 397 546 |
| Total landfill revenue | | - | - | | | | | | | - | | |
| less Revenue Foregone | | - | 118 420 | | | | | | | 118 420 | | |
| Net Service charges - refuse revenue | | 336 766 | 266 917 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 266 917 | 366 064 | 397 546 |
| Other Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fuel Levy | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Commission - Market | | 25 386 | 25 386 | | | | | | | 25 386 | 27 417 | 29 583 |
| Fire levy charges | | 72 607 | 56 803 | | | | | | | 56 803 | 78 485 | 84 685 |
| Plan approval fees | | 11 559 | 11 559 | | | | | | | 11 559 | 12 484 | 13 470 |
| Reconnection fees | | 18 534 | 18 534 | | | | | | | 18 534 | 19 947 | 21 523 |
| Electricity service connection fees | | 11 750 | 0 | | | | | | | 0 | 12 690 | 13 692 |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|---|-----|---------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 6 A1 | 7 B | 8 C | 9 D | 10 E | 11 F | 12 G | 13 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vehicle registration | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | | 157 544 | 133 340 | | | | | - | - | 133 340 | 167 195 | 175 267 |
| BCMDA | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total 'Other' Revenue | 1 | 297 380 | 245 621 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 245 621 | 318 218 | 338 220 |
| EXPENDITURE ITEMS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 1 069 539 | 1 071 905 | | | | | 88 255 | 88 255 | 1 160 160 | 1 184 248 | 1 274 536 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 200 949 | 200 949 | | | | | | - | 200 949 | 222 538 | 239 547 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 93 350 | 93 350 | | | | | | - | 93 350 | 103 379 | 111 281 |
| Overtime | | 73 819 | 73 819 | | | | | | - | 73 819 | 81 750 | 87 998 |
| Performance Bonus | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 36 954 | 36 954 | | | | | | - | 36 954 | 40 924 | 44 052 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 4 392 | 4 392 | | | | | | - | 4 392 | 4 864 | 5 235 |
| Housing Allowances | | 17 488 | 17 488 | | | | | | - | 17 488 | 19 323 | 20 800 |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 205 139 | 205 139 | | | | | | - | 205 139 | 227 222 | 244 589 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | 18 327 | 18 327 | | | | | | - | 18 327 | 20 296 | 21 848 |
| Long service awards | | 21 399 | 21 399 | | | | | | - | 21 399 | 23 697 | 25 509 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 4 | 7 143 | 7 143 | | | | | | - | 7 143 | 7 910 | 8 515 |
| sub-total | | 1 748 500 | 1 750 866 | - | - | - | - | 88 255 | 88 255 | 1 839 121 | 1 936 152 | 2 083 910 |
| <u>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</u> | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Total Employee related costs | 1 | 1 748 500 | 1 750 866 | - | - | - | - | 88 255 | 88 255 | 1 839 121 | 1 936 152 | 2 083 910 |
| Contributions recognised - capital | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>List contributions by contract</i> | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 | |
|--|-----|---------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 6 A1 | 7 B | 8 C | 9 D | 10 E | 11 F | 12 G | 13 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Contributions recognised - capital | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment | | 778 744 | 779 130 | | | | | 196 463 | 196 463 | 975 593 | 819 390 | 859 775 |
| Lease amortisation | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Capital asset impairment | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Total Depreciation & asset impairment | 1 | 778 744 | 779 130 | - | - | - | - | 196 463 | 196 463 | 975 593 | 819 390 | 859 775 |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Bulk Purchases | | 1 352 869 | 1 352 869 | | | | | (6 917) | (6 917) | 1 345 952 | 1 357 063 | 1 361 270 |
| Water Bulk Purchases | | 225 297 | 225 297 | | | | | (15 946) | (15 946) | 209 351 | 247 827 | 272 610 |
| Total bulk purchases | 1 | 1 578 167 | 1 578 167 | - | - | - | - | (22 863) | (22 863) | 1 555 304 | 1 604 890 | 1 633 880 |
| Transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash transfers and grants | | 36 859 | 31 359 | - | - | - | - | (2 800) | (2 800) | 28 559 | 37 014 | 37 175 |
| Non-cash transfers and grants | | 268 678 | 23 512 | - | - | - | - | 1 234 | 1 234 | 24 745 | 286 252 | 304 564 |
| Total transfers and grants | | 305 537 | 54 870 | - | - | - | - | (1 566) | (1 566) | 53 304 | 323 266 | 341 739 |
| Contracted services | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>List services provided by contract</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contractor Payments | | 5 821 | 5 821 | | | | | | - | 5 821 | 6 153 | 6 497 |
| Co-Operatives Contracts | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Grass mowing | | 4 316 | 4 316 | | | | | | - | 4 316 | 4 562 | 4 817 |
| Landfill Contractor | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| One-man contracts | | 12 350 | 12 350 | | | | | | - | 12 350 | 13 054 | 13 785 |
| Refuse Removal Contracts | | 6 300 | 6 300 | | | | | | - | 6 300 | 6 659 | 7 032 |
| Transfer Contract | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Hiring of labour | | 6 805 | 6 805 | | | | | | - | 6 805 | 7 193 | 7 595 |
| Traffic Fines Management - TCS | | 3 369 | 3 369 | | | | | | - | 3 369 | 3 561 | 3 760 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | | | 449 404 | | | | | (96 716) | (96 716) | 352 688 | | |
| Operating Projects | | | 251 089 | | | | | (3 142) | (3 142) | 247 947 | | |
| mSCOA Adjustments | | | 93 469 | | | | | (26 241) | (26 241) | 67 228 | | |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 | |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | A | 6 A1 | 7 B | 8 C | 9 D | 10 E | 11 F | 12 G | 13 H | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>BCMMDA</i> | | | 6 287 | | | | | | - | - | 6 287 | | |
| | | | - | | | | | | | | - | | |
| | | | - | | | | | | | | - | | |
| | | | - | | | | | | | | - | | |
| | | | - | | | | | | | | - | | |
| | | | - | | | | | | | | - | | |
| | | | - | | | | | | | | - | | |
| | | | - | | | | | | | | - | | |
| | | | - | | | | | | | | - | | |
| | | | - | | | | | | | | - | | |
| sub-total | 1 | 38 960 | 839 209 | - | - | - | - | (126 099) | (126 099) | 713 110 | 41 181 | 43 487 | |
| Allocations to organs of state: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity | | | - | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Water | | | - | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Sanitation | | | - | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Other | | | - | | | | | | - | - | | | |
| Total contracted services?? | | 38 960 | 839 209 | - | - | - | - | (126 099) | (126 099) | 713 110 | 41 181 | 43 487 | |
| Other Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Collection costs | | 36 174 | 22 453 | | | | | 6 500 | 6 500 | 28 953 | 38 357 | 40 627 | |
| Contributions to 'other' provisions | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Consultant fees | | 16 640 | 0 | | | | | - | - | 0 | 17 645 | 18 689 | |
| Audit fees | | 12 240 | 12 240 | | | | | - | - | 12 240 | 12 979 | 13 747 | |
| General expenses | 3,5 | 252 795 | 244 286 | | | | | 12 109 | 12 109 | 256 395 | 263 647 | 272 941 | |
| <i>List Other Expenditure by Type</i> | | | - | | | | | - | - | - | | | |
| <i>Repairs and Maintenance</i> | | 462 450 | 0 | | | | | - | - | 0 | 508 695 | 559 565 | |
| <i>Chemicals and disinfectants</i> | | 22 013 | 0 | | | | | - | - | 0 | 23 462 | 24 970 | |
| <i>Departmental electricity costs</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <i>Essential user costs</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| <i>Diesel fuel oil and petrol</i> | | 49 917 | 0 | | | | | - | - | 0 | 52 930 | 56 061 | |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 6 A1 | 7 B | 8 C | 9 D | 10 E | 11 F | 12 G | 13 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| by Expenditure Item | 14 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | | - | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Other materials | | | 1 238 | | | | | (238) | (238) | 1 001 | | |
| Contracted Services | | | 449 404 | | | | | (96 716) | (96 716) | 352 688 | | |
| Other Expenditure | | 462 450 | 0 | | | | | - | - | 0 | 508 695 | 559 565 |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 15 | 462 450 | 450 642 | - | - | - | - | (96 954) | (96 954) | 353 689 | 508 695 | 559 565 |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 | | |
|---|-----|---------------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | A | 4 A1 | 5 B | 6 C | 7 D | 8 E | 9 F | 10 G | 11 H | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 3 | 418 662 | 345 554 | | | | | | - | - | 345 554 | 658 474 | 981 293 |
| Finance leases (including PPP asset element) | | 3 941 | 3 941 | | | | | | | - | 3 941 | 3 941 | 3 941 |
| Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing | | 422 603 | 349 495 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 349 495 | 662 415 | 985 234 |
| Provisions - non current | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Retirement benefits | | 604 226 | 604 226 | | | | | | | - | 604 226 | 664 648 | 731 113 |
| List other major items | | | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse landfill site rehabilitation | | 120 673 | 120 673 | | | | | | | - | 120 673 | 132 741 | 146 015 |
| Other | | 100 | 100 | | | | | | | - | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Total Provisions - non current | | 724 999 | 724 999 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 724 999 | 797 489 | 877 228 |
| CHANGES IN NET ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance | | 12 259 131 | 12 299 681 | | | | | | (3 467) | (3 467) | 12 296 214 | 12 081 281 | 12 814 513 |
| Appropriations to Reserves | | 797 196 | 797 196 | | | | | | | - | 797 196 | 932 268 | 997 044 |
| Transfers from Reserves | | | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation offsets | | | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Other adjustments | | | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 13 056 327 | 13 096 877 | - | - | - | - | (3 467) | (3 467) | 13 093 410 | 13 013 549 | 13 811 557 | |
| Reserves | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing Development Fund | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Capital replacement | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Self-insurance | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Other reserves (list) | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Revaluation | | 3 401 047 | 3 401 047 | | | | | | | - | 3 401 047 | 3 741 152 | 4 115 267 |
| Total Reserves | 2 | 3 401 047 | 3 401 047 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 401 047 | 3 741 152 | 4 115 267 |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 2 | 16 457 375 | 16 497 924 | - | - | - | - | (3 467) | (3 467) | 16 494 458 | 16 754 701 | 17 926 825 | |
| Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provision of basic services | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| 2010 World Cup | | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB3 Consolidated Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 24 April 2018

| Description | Unit of measurement | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 | |
|---|---|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | | |
| Vote 1 - Infrastructure Services | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function 1 - Water and Sanitation | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - Water Services | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>To ensure that households within BCMM have access to basic level of water</i> | % of households with access to basic level of water supply | 90.0% | 90.0% | | | | | | | - | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Provision of high quality drinking water in BCMM</i> | % Compliance of water treatment works with SANS 241 requirements | 95.0% | 95.0% | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Implement the water demand and conservation projects</i> | Number of kilo-litres reduced (physical water losses in terms of system losses) | 600ml | 600ml | | | | | | | | | 600ml | 600ml |
| Sub-function 2 - Sanitation services | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>To ensure that households Within BCMM have access to basic level of sanitation</i> | % of households with access to basic level of sanitation | 99.0% | 99.0% | | | | | | | - | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | % Compliance with effluent quality standards (weighted cumulative average) | >70% | >70% | | | | | | | | | >70% | >70% |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Function 2 - Roads | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - Roads and stormwater | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Extensive investment and development of infrastructure networks</i> | Number of bridges rehabilitated | 3 | 3 | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| | Km of sidewalks constructed | 2km | 2km | | | | | | | | | 2km | 2km |
| | Km of gravel roads rehabilitated (regravelled) | 80km | 80km | | | | | | | | | 80km | 80km |
| <i>Extensive investment and development of infrastructure networks</i> | Km of roads maintained | 700 | 700 | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |

| Description | Unit of measurement | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 | |
|---|--|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | | |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Address energy backlogs and invest in human capital</i> | % of households with access to a basic level of electricity within BCMM area of supply | 99.0% | 99.0% | | | | | | | - | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>Address energy backlogs and invest in human capital</i> | Number of informal dwellings provided with a basic electricity service | 1600 | 1600 | | | | | | | | | 2 | 2 |
| <i>Roll-out of the electrification programme to address energy backlogs</i> | Number of informal dwellings provided with a basic electricity service (45000) | 1200 | 1200 | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 |
| | Number of new highmast lights installed(not a %, a figure) | 5.00 | 5.00 | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i> | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - vote name | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i> | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB4 Consolidated Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 24 April 2018

| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|--|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| <u>Borrowing Management</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Rating | Short term/long term rating | A1-/A | A1-/A | A1-/A | A1-/A | | | | |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure | 2.3% | 2.0% | 1.7% | 1.7% | 1.6% | 1.5% | 2.1% | 2.6% |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue | 2.9% | 2.5% | 2.1% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 8.1% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 25.3% | 17.0% |
| <u>Safety of Capital</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Gearing | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves | 10.7% | 9.7% | 5.7% | 12.4% | 10.3% | 10.3% | 17.7% | 23.9% |
| <u>Liquidity</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Ratio | Current assets/current liabilities | 281.2% | 230.8% | 231.5% | 276.0% | 263.4% | 263.4% | 208.4% | 193.0% |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors | Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 196.8% | 184.5% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Liquidity Ratio | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 1.9 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.2 |
| <u>Revenue Management</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) | Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing | | | | 92.5% | 92.5% | 92.5% | 92.5% | 93.0% |
| Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 92.5% | 92.5% | 92.5% | 93.0% | 93.5% |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 16.7% | 28.8% | 28.8% | 15.2% | 14.4% |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| <u>Creditors Management</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors System Efficiency | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e)) | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments | | 52.0% | 54.4% | 60.2% | 41.3% | 61.0% | 59.4% | 60.2% | 64.6% |

| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|--|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| Other Indicators | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2) | Total Volume Losses (kW) | 233606180 | 215005296 | 255384202 | 271620525 | 271620525 | 271620525 | 229580832 | 215763877 |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | 162 812 | 180 455 | 218 820 | 249 891 | 249 891 | 249 891 | 218 102 | 220 079 |
| | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | 15.8% | 14.5% | 16.1% | 17.9% | 17.9% | 17.9% | 15.0% | 14.0% |
| Water Distribution Losses (2) | Total Volume Losses (kℓ) | 22 982 | 27 328 | 21 330 | 19 996 | 19 996 | 19 996 | 19 996 | 19 996 |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | 99 | 117 | 100 800 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 85405 |
| | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | 34.4% | 41.0% | 34.1% | 30.0% | 30.0% | 30.0% | 30.0% | 30.0% |
| Employee costs | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 24.9% | 25.9% | 27.8% | 28.2% | 29.4% | 30.9% | 29.2% | 29.7% |
| Remuneration | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 25.9% | 26.9% | 28.8% | | | | | |
| Repairs & Maintenance | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue) | 5.8% | 6.3% | 6.8% | 7.5% | 7.6% | 5.9% | 7.7% | 8.0% |
| Finance charges & Depreciation | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 15.0% | 16.9% | 15.3% | 13.4% | 13.9% | 17.1% | 13.5% | 13.8% |
| IDP regulation financial viability indicators | | | | | | | | | |
| i. Debt coverage | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year) | 33.9 | 39.7 | 4710.0% | 3553.0% | 3364.3% | 3364.3% | 2789.5% | 2949.2% |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services | 13.2% | 16.2% | 19.5% | 14.8% | 15.4% | 15.4% | 13.2% | 12.4% |
| iii. Cost coverage | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure | 8.3 | 7.8 | 4.5 | 7.0 | 4.7 | 0.0 | 4.5 | 4.4 |

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB5 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 24 April 2018

| Description of economic indicator | Ref. | Basis of calculation | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Budget Year 2017/18 | 2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-------|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------|---|---------|---------|
| | | | | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome |
| Demographics | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Population | | | 659 531 | 701 889 | 724 309 | 724 309 | 834 997 | 834 997 | 834 997 | 834 997 | | |
| Females aged 5 - 14 | | Statistic SA 2011 Census and Community Survey 2016 data used | 68 833 | 69 382 | 65 459 | 65 459 | 86 593 | 86 593 | 86 593 | 86 593 | | |
| Males aged 5 - 14 | | | 68 228 | 68 959 | 65 787 | 65 787 | 86 889 | 86 889 | 86 889 | 86 889 | | |
| Females aged 15 - 34 | | | 116 540 | 140 786 | 136 283 | 136 283 | 145 140 | 145 140 | 145 140 | 145 140 | | |
| Males aged 15 - 34 | | | 130 066 | 127 889 | 146 362 | 146 362 | 143 094 | 143 094 | 143 094 | 143 094 | | |
| Unemployment | | | 97 524 | 157 535 | 112 293 | 112 293 | 129 453 | 129 453 | 129 453 | 129 453 | | |
| Monthly Household income (no. of households) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None | 1, 12 | | | | 38 023 | 38 023 | 43 833 | 43 833 | 43 833 | 43 833 | | |
| R1 - R1 600 | | | | | 11 650 | 11 650 | 13 430 | 13 430 | 13 430 | 13 430 | | |
| R1 601 - R3 200 | | | | | 15 660 | 15 660 | 18 053 | 18 053 | 18 053 | 18 053 | | |
| R3 201 - R6 400 | | | | | 41 421 | 41 421 | 47 750 | 47 750 | 47 750 | 47 750 | | |
| R6 401 - R12 800 | | | | | 38 047 | 38 047 | 43 861 | 43 861 | 43 861 | 43 861 | | |
| R12 801 - R25 600 | | Statistic SA 2011 Census and Community Survey 2016 data used | | | 24 916 | 24 916 | 28 723 | 28 723 | 28 723 | 28 723 | | |
| R25 601 - R51 200 | | | | | 19 986 | 19 986 | 23 040 | 23 040 | 23 040 | 23 040 | | |
| R52 201 - R102 400 | | | | | 17 765 | 17 765 | 20 479 | 20 479 | 20 479 | 20 479 | | |
| R102 401 - R204 800 | | | | | 11 058 | 11 058 | 12 748 | 12 748 | 12 748 | 12 748 | | |
| R204 801 - R409 600 | | | | | 3 448 | 3 448 | 3 975 | 3 975 | 3 975 | 3 975 | | |
| R409 601 - R819 200 | | | | | 918 | 918 | 1 058 | 1 058 | 1 058 | 1 058 | | |
| > R819 200 | | | | | 668 | 668 | 770 | 770 | 770 | 770 | | |
| Poverty profiles (no. of households) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| < R2 060 per household per month | 13 | | | | 54 240 | 54 240 | 54 240 | 83 714 | 83 823 | 83 823 | | |
| Insert description | 2 | | | | <R2 400 | <R2 400 | <R2 400 | <2 700 | <2 700 | <2 700 | | |
| Household/demographics (000) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of people in municipal area | | | 659 531 | 701 889 | 724 | 755 | 835 | 835 | 835 | 835 | | |
| Number of poor people in municipal area | | | 174 611 | 166 874 | 137 | 189 | 209 | 209 | 209 | 209 | | |
| Number of households in municipal area | | | 155 726 | 194 065 | 208 | 224 | 253 | 253 | 253 | 253 | | |
| Number of poor households in municipal area | | | N/A | N/A | N/A | 54 | 84 | 84 | 84 | 84 | | |
| Definition of poor household (R per month) | | | N/A | N/A | N/A | <R2 400 | <2 700 | <2 700 | <2 700 | <2 700 | | |
| Housing statistics | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal | 3 | | 120 566 | 156 679 | 162 310 | 162 310 | 162 310 | 177 940 | 177 940 | 177 940 | | |
| Informal | | | 58 090 | 45 601 | 49 856 | 49 856 | 49 856 | 63 116 | 63 116 | 63 116 | | |
| Total number of households | | - | 178 656 | 202 280 | 212 166 | 212 166 | 212 166 | 241 056 | 241 056 | 241 056 | | |
| Dwellings provided by municipality | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dwellings provided by province/s | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dwellings provided by private sector | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total new housing dwellings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Economic | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) | 6 | | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | | | |
| Interest rate - borrowing | | | | | | 10.1% | 10.2% | 10.3% | 10.3% | | | |
| Interest rate - investment | | | | | | 5.3% | 6.0% | 6.5% | 6.5% | | | |
| Remuneration increases | | | | | | 8.3% | 6.0% | 6.0% | 7.4% | | | |
| Consumption growth (electricity) | | | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | | | |
| Consumption growth (water) | | | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | | | |
| Collection rates | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property tax/service charges | 7 | | | | % | 97.7% | 93.8% | 92.5% | 94.0% | % | | |
| Rental of facilities & equipment | | | | | % | 102.5% | 89.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | % | | |
| Interest - external investments | | | | | % | 160.2% | 100.8% | 100.0% | 100.0% | % | | |
| Interest - debtors | | | | | % | 119.1% | 101.5% | 100.0% | 100.0% | % | | |
| Revenue from agency services | | | | | % | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 100.0% | % | | |

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB6 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 24 April 2018

| Description | Ref | MFMA section | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | | |
|---|-----|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Funding measures | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000 | 1 | 18(1)b | 2 200 541 | 2 373 900 | 1 690 102 | 2 516 257 | 1 703 855 | 1 748 379 | 1 715 464 | 1 759 806 |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000 | 2 | 18(1)b | 1 981 966 | 2 136 679 | 1 907 410 | 2 148 314 | 1 931 684 | 1 958 021 | 1 275 654 | 1 194 798 |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments | 3 | 18(1)b | 8.3 | 7.9 | 4.5 | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000 | 4 | 18(1) | 4.3% | 7.8% | -2.0% | 797 196 | 982 190 | 978 724 | 932 268 | 997 044 |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive | 5 | 18(1)a,(2) | N.A. | -6.0% | -6.0% | 11.3% | 0.0% | 6.3% | 4.3% | -0.4% |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue | 6 | 18(1)a,(2) | 85.4% | 84.8% | 90.0% | 91.8% | 91.6% | 91.6% | 92.3% | 92.8% |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue | 7 | 18(1)a,(2) | 11.3% | 5.8% | 8.0% | 7.5% | 7.8% | 4.3% | 7.0% | 6.5% |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure | 8 | 18(1)c;19 | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 96.2% | 99.5% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 9 | 18(1)c | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 8.1% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 25.3% | 17.0% |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations | 10 | 18(1)a | 79.6% | 85.9% | 85.4% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr) | 11 | 18(1)a | N.A. | 66.9% | 16.1% | 11.4% | 11.4% | 11.4% | -41.4% | 0.7% |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr) | 12 | 18(1)a | N.A. | -100.0% | 0.0% | 10.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 10.0% | 10.0% |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment | 13 | 20(1)(vi) | 2.3% | 2.7% | 2.4% | 3.1% | 3.0% | 2.3% | 3.1% | 3.1% |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget | 14 | 20(1)(vi) | 16.9% | 36.9% | 29.1% | 36.7% | 8.4% | 8.3% | 41.5% | 37.7% |

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB7 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 24 April 2018

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 | |
|---|------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Multi-year capital | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECEIPTS: | 1, 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 1 260 713 | 1 267 680 | – | – | 3 458 | 3 458 | 1 271 138 | 1 398 741 | 1 498 907 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | 705 277 | 705 277 | | | | – | 705 277 | 779 473 | 841 980 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant | 3 | 63 044 | 67 744 | | | 3 458 | 3 458 | 71 202 | 87 706 | 80 572 |
| Finance Management | | 1 200 | 1 300 | | | – | – | 1 300 | 900 | 900 |
| EPWP Incentive | | 4 952 | 4 952 | | | | – | 4 952 | – | – |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | | 10 560 | 10 560 | | | | – | 10 560 | 11 800 | 13 517 |
| Integrated City Development Grant | | – | – | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant | | – | – | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Public Transport Network Grant | | 7 702 | 9 869 | | | – | – | 9 869 | 12 500 | 15 350 |
| General Fuel Levy | | 467 978 | 467 978 | | | | – | 467 978 | 506 362 | 546 588 |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description] | | | – | | | | – | – | | |
| Provincial Government: | | 105 800 | 105 800 | – | – | – | – | 105 800 | 120 270 | 118 209 |
| Department of Water Affairs | | – | – | | | | – | – | – | – |
| DSRAC - Library Subsidy | | 15 000 | 15 000 | | | | – | 15 000 | 15 870 | 16 759 |
| Department of Public Works | | – | – | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Human Settlement Development Grant | | 90 800 | 90 800 | | | | – | 90 800 | 104 400 | 101 450 |
| Dept of Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism (DE | | – | – | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Local Government & Traditional Affairs | | – | – | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC) | 4 | – | – | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Department of Land Affairs | | – | – | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description] | 5 | | – | | | | – | – | | |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 | |
|---|-----|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Multi-year capital | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Health Subsidy - Environmental Health</i> | | - | | | | | - | - | | |
| Other grant providers: | | 1 593 | 2 178 | - | - | - | - | 2 178 | - | - |
| <i>SETA - Skills Development</i> | | - | - | | | | - | - | | |
| <i>Donor Funding - Leiden</i> | | 138 | 138 | | | | - | 138 | | |
| <i>Salaida / Gavle</i> | | 1 455 | 1 544 | | | | - | 1 544 | | |
| <i>Transnet</i> | | - | - | | | | - | - | | |
| <i>City of Oldenburg</i> | | - | 496 | | | | - | 496 | | |
| <i>Glasgow</i> | | - | - | | | | - | - | | |
| <i>Trust Funds</i> | | - | - | | | | - | - | | |
| <i>Umsobomvu Youth Fund</i> | | - | - | | | | - | - | | |
| <i>Vuna Award</i> | | - | - | | | | - | - | | |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 6 | 1 368 106 | 1 375 658 | - | - | 3 458 | 3 458 | 1 379 116 | 1 519 011 | 1 617 116 |
| Capital Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 795 307 | 971 262 | - | - | (3 467) | (3 467) | 967 796 | 929 441 | 994 192 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant | | 705 084 | 860 384 | | - | (3 458) | (3 458) | 856 926 | 719 151 | 771 813 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Management | | - | 5 000 | | - | (9) | (9) | 4 991 | - | - |
| Public Transport Network Grant | | 48 167 | 79 114 | | - | - | - | 79 114 | 148 733 | 155 180 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership | | 10 000 | 0 | | - | - | - | 0 | 20 000 | 25 000 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme | | 25 000 | 19 809 | | - | - | - | 19 809 | 30 000 | 30 000 |
| Finance Management Grant | | 100 | 0 | | - | - | - | 0 | 100 | 100 |
| Integrated City Development Grant | | 6 956 | 6 956 | | - | - | - | 6 956 | 11 457 | 12 099 |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Multi-year capital | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| Other capital transfers [insert description] | | | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| Provincial Government: | | - | 9 036 | - | - | - | - | 9 036 | - |
| Human Settlement Development Grant | | - | - | | | | - | - | |
| Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC) | | - | - | | | | - | - | |
| Dept of Local Government and Traditional Affairs | | - | 9 036 | | | - | - | 9 036 | |
| Tourism (DEDEAT) | | - | - | | | | - | - | |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] | | - | - | | | | - | - | |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Health Subsidy - Environmental Health</i> | | - | | | | | - | - | |
| Other grant providers: | | - | 229 | - | - | - | - | 229 | - |
| <i>Public Funding</i> | | - | - | | | | - | - | |
| <i>European Commission</i> | | - | - | | | | - | - | |
| <i>BCMET Funding</i> | | - | - | | | | - | - | |
| <i>Salaida / Gavle</i> | | - | 229 | | | - | - | 229 | |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants | 6 | 795 307 | 980 527 | - | - | (3 467) | (3 467) | 977 061 | 929 441 |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS | | 2 163 413 | 2 356 186 | - | - | (9) | (9) | 2 356 177 | 2 448 452 |

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB8 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 24 April 2018

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +2 |
|--|-----|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Multi-year capital | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 2 A1 | 3 B | 4 C | 5 D | 6 E | 7 F | 2018/19 | 2019/20 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM: | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 1 260 713 | 1 267 680 | - | - | 3 458 | 3 458 | 1 271 138 | 1 398 741 | 1 498 907 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | 705 277 | 705 277 | | | | - | 705 277 | 779 473 | 841 980 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant | | 63 044 | 67 744 | | | 3 458 | 3 458 | 71 202 | 87 706 | 80 572 |
| Finance Management | | 1 200 | 1 300 | | | - | - | 1 300 | 900 | 900 |
| EPWP Incentive | | 4 952 | 4 952 | | | | - | 4 952 | - | - |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | | 10 560 | 10 560 | | | | - | 10 560 | 11 800 | 13 517 |
| Integrated City Development Grant | | - | - | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant | | - | - | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Public Transport Network Grant | | 7 702 | 9 869 | | | - | - | 9 869 | 12 500 | 15 350 |
| General Fuel Levy | | 467 978 | 467 978 | | | - | - | 467 978 | 506 362 | 546 588 |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description] | | | - | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Government: | | 105 800 | 105 800 | - | - | - | - | 105 800 | 120 270 | 118 209 |
| Department of Water Affairs | | - | - | | | | - | - | - | - |
| DSRAC - Library Subsidy | | 15 000 | 15 000 | | | | - | 15 000 | 15 870 | 16 759 |
| Department of Public Works | | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Settlement Development Grant | | 90 800 | 90 800 | | | | - | 90 800 | 104 400 | 101 450 |
| Dept of Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism (DEDEAT) | | - | - | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Local Government & Traditional Affairs | | - | - | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC) | | - | - | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Department of Land Affairs | | - | - | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description] | | | - | | | | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health Subsidy - Environmental Health | | - | - | | | | - | - | - | - |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +2 | |
|--|-----|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Multi-year capital | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | A | 2 A1 | 3 B | 4 C | 5 D | 6 E | 7 F | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | 1 593 | 2 178 | - | - | - | - | 2 178 | - | - |
| SETA - Skills Development | | - | - | | | | | - | | |
| Donor Funding - Leiden | | 138 | 138 | | | | | 138 | | |
| Salaida / Gavle | | 1 455 | 1 544 | | | - | - | 1 544 | | |
| Transnet | | - | - | | | - | - | - | | |
| City of Oldenburg | | - | 496 | | | - | - | 496 | | |
| Glasgow | | - | - | | | | | - | | |
| Trust Funds | | - | - | | | | | - | | |
| Umsobomvu Youth Fund | | - | - | | | | | - | | |
| Vuna Award | | - | - | | | | | - | | |
| [insert description] | | - | - | | | | | - | | |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: | | 1 368 106 | 1 375 658 | - | - | 3 458 | 3 458 | 1 379 116 | 1 519 011 | 1 617 116 |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 795 307 | 971 262 | - | - | (3 467) | (3 467) | 967 796 | 929 441 | 994 192 |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant | | 705 084 | 860 384 | | | (3 458) | (3 458) | 856 926 | 719 151 | 771 813 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant | | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Management | | - | 5 000 | | | (9) | (9) | 4 991 | - | - |
| Public Transport Network Grant | | 48 167 | 79 114 | | | - | - | 79 114 | 148 733 | 155 180 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership | | 10 000 | 0 | | | - | - | 0 | 20 000 | 25 000 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme | | 25 000 | 19 809 | | | - | - | 19 809 | 30 000 | 30 000 |
| Finance Management | | 100 | 0 | | | - | - | 0 | 100 | 100 |
| Integrated City Development Grant | | 6 956 | 6 956 | | | - | - | 6 956 | 11 457 | 12 099 |
| Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant | | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Government: | | - | 9 036 | - | - | - | - | 9 036 | - | - |
| Human Settlement Development Grant | | - | - | | | | | - | | |
| Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC) | | - | - | | | | | - | | |
| Dept of Local Government and Traditional Affairs | | - | 9 036 | | | - | - | 9 036 | | |
| Dept of Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism (DEDEAT) | | - | - | | | | | - | | |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] | | - | - | | | | | - | | |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health Subsidy - Environmental Health | | - | - | | | | | - | | |
| Other grant providers: | | - | 229 | - | - | - | - | 229 | - | - |
| Public Funding | | - | - | | | | | - | | |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +2 |
|--|-----|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Multi-year capital | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 2 A1 | 3 B | 4 C | 5 D | 6 E | 7 F | 2018/19 | 2019/20 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>European Commission</i> | | - | - | | | | - | - | | |
| <i>BCMET Funding</i> | | - | - | | | | - | - | | |
| <i>Salaida / Gavle</i> | | - | 229 | | | - | - | 229 | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | | - | | | | - | - | | |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | 795 307 | 980 527 | - | - | (3 467) | (3 467) | 977 061 | 929 441 | 994 192 |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | 2 163 413 | 2 356 186 | - | - | (9) | (9) | 2 356 177 | 2 448 452 | 2 611 308 |

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB9 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 24 April 2018

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year |
|---|-----|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Multi-year capital | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 2 A1 | 3 B | 4 C | 5 D | 6 E | 7 F | 2018/19 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Operating transfers and grants:</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | - | | | | - | - | | |
| Current year receipts | | 1 260 713 | 1 267 680 | | | 3 458 | 3 458 | 1 271 138 | 1 398 741 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 1 260 713 | 1 267 680 | - | - | 3 458 | 3 458 | 1 271 138 | 1 398 741 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | - | - | | | (9) | (9) | (9) | |
| Current year receipts | | 105 800 | 105 800 | | | 3 458 | 3 458 | 109 258 | 120 270 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 105 800 | 105 800 | - | - | 3 450 | 3 450 | 109 250 | 120 270 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | - | - | |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | - | - | | | | - | - | |
| Current year receipts | | - | - | | | | - | - | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | - | - | | | | - | - | |
| Current year receipts | | 1 593 | 2 178 | | | - | - | 2 178 | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 1 593 | 2 178 | - | - | - | - | 2 178 | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | - | | | | | - | - | |
| Total operating transfers and grants revenue | | 1 368 106 | 1 375 658 | - | - | 6 908 | 6 908 | 1 382 566 | 1 519 011 |
| Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Capital transfers and grants:</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | - | 45 623 | | - | | - | 45 623 | |
| Current year receipts | | 795 307 | 925 639 | | - | - | - | 925 639 | 929 441 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 795 307 | 971 262 | - | - | - | - | 971 262 | 994 192 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | - | | | | | - | - | |

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB10 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 24 April 2018

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year | Budget Year |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 6 A1 | 7 B | 8 C | 9 D | 10 E | 11 F | 12 G | 13 H | +1 2018/19 | +2 2019/20 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash transfers to other municipalities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | 1 | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Buffalo City Development Agency</i> | 2 | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Buffalo City Tourism</i> | | - | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs' | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash transfers to other Organs of State | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | 3 | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash transfers to other Organisations | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Arts Centre Subsidy</i> | 4 | 224 | 224 | | | | | (224) | (224) | - | 239 | 254 |
| <i>Grants in Aid – Other Organisations</i> | | 1 569 | 1 569 | | | | | (15) | (15) | 1 554 | 1 670 | 1 775 |
| <i>Mayors Social Responsibility</i> | | 613 | 613 | | | | | 336 | 336 | 950 | 653 | 694 |
| <i>Sponsored Sporting Events</i> | | 16 852 | 16 852 | | | | | (16) | (16) | 16 836 | 16 852 | 16 852 |
| <i>Sponsored Events (Torism Programmes)</i> | | 17 600 | 12 100 | | | | | (2 881) | (2 881) | 9 219 | 17 600 | 17 600 |
| TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS: | | 36 859 | 31 359 | - | - | - | - | (2 800) | (2 800) | 28 559 | 37 014 | 37 175 |
| TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS | 5 | 36 859 | 31 359 | - | - | - | - | (2 800) | (2 800) | 28 559 | 37 014 | 37 175 |
| Non-cash transfers to other municipalities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | 1 | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | 2 | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs' | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | 3 | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | | | | | | | | - | - | | |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-cash transfers to other Organisations | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Subsidies-Churches, sport and other welfare organisations</i> | 4 | 4 098 | 4 098 | | | | | (4 098) | (4 098) | - | 4 589 | 5 141 |
| <i>Social Welfare Grant</i> | | 264 581 | 9 845 | | | | | 6 898 | 6 898 | 16 743 | 281 663 | 299 423 |
| <i>Operating Projects</i> | | | 9 569 | | | | | (1 566) | (1 566) | 8 002 | | |
| TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS: | | 268 678 | 23 512 | - | - | - | - | 1 234 | 1 234 | 24 745 | 286 252 | 304 564 |
| TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS | 5 | 268 678 | 23 512 | - | - | - | - | 1 234 | 1 234 | 24 745 | 286 252 | 304 564 |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS | | 305 537 | 54 870 | - | - | - | - | (1 566) | (1 566) | 53 304 | 323 266 | 341 739 |

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB11 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 24 April 2018

| Summary of remuneration | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | % change |
|--|-----|---------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | |
| R thousands | | A | 5 A1 | 6 B | 7 C | 8 D | 9 E | 10 F | 11 G | 12 H | |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 36 515 | 36 515 | | | | | (908) | (908) | 35 607 | -2.5% |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 3 754 | 3 754 | | | | | | - | 3 754 | 0.0% |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 2 134 | 2 134 | | | | | | - | 2 134 | 0.0% |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 14 405 | 14 405 | | | | | | - | 14 405 | 0.0% |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 2 447 | 2 447 | | | | | | - | 2 447 | |
| Housing Allowances | | 3 144 | 3 144 | | | | | | - | 3 144 | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Sub Total - Councillors | | 62 398 | 62 398 | | | | | (908) | (908) | 61 490 | -1.5% |
| % increase | | | | | | | | | | (0) | |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 13 873 | 13 873 | | | | | 89 399 | 89 399 | 103 271 | 644.4% |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 2 701 | 2 701 | | | | | | - | 2 701 | 0.0% |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 255 | 255 | | | | | | - | 255 | 0.0% |
| Overtime | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | |
| Performance Bonus | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 2 974 | 2 974 | | | | | | - | 2 974 | 0.0% |
| Cellphone Allowance | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Housing Allowances | | 469 | 469 | | | | | | - | 469 | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 3 002 | 3 002 | | | | | | - | 3 002 | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | |
| Long service awards | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 5 | - | - | | | | | | - | - | |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality | | 23 273 | 23 273 | | | | | 89 399 | 89 399 | 112 672 | 384.1% |
| % increase | | | | | | | | | | 0 | |
| Other Municipal Staff | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 1 040 488 | 1 040 488 | | | | | | - | 1 040 488 | 0.0% |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 198 248 | 198 248 | | | | | | - | 198 248 | 0.0% |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 93 096 | 93 096 | | | | | | - | 93 096 | 0.0% |
| Overtime | | 73 819 | 73 819 | | | | | | - | 73 819 | 0.0% |
| Performance Bonus | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 33 980 | 33 980 | | | | | | - | 33 980 | 0.0% |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 4 392 | 4 392 | | | | | | - | 4 392 | 0.0% |
| Housing Allowances | | 17 020 | 17 020 | | | | | | - | 17 020 | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 202 137 | 202 137 | | | | | | - | 202 137 | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | 18 327 | 18 327 | | | | | | - | 18 327 | 0.0% |
| Long service awards | | 21 399 | 21 399 | | | | | | - | 21 399 | 0.0% |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 5 | 7 143 | 7 143 | | | | | | - | 7 143 | 0.0% |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff | | 1 710 048 | 1 710 048 | | | | | | | 1 710 048 | 0.0% |
| % increase | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Parent Municipality | | 1 795 719 | 1 795 719 | | | | | 88 491 | 88 491 | 1 884 210 | 4.9% |
| Board Members of Entities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | |
| Overtime | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | |
| Performance Bonus | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | |
| Cellphone Allowance | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | |
| Housing Allowances | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | |

| Summary of remuneration | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | % change |
|--|-----|---------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|-------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | A | 5 A1 | 6 B | 7 C | 8 D | 9 E | 10 F | 11 G | 12 H | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Board Fees | | 850 | 850 | | | | | | - | 850 | 0.0% |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | |
| Long service awards | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | |
| Sub Total - Board Members of Entities | 5 | 850 | 850 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 850 | 0.0% |
| % increase | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Senior Managers of Entities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 4 881 | 4 881 | | | | | | - | 4 881 | 0.0% |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 523 | 523 | | | | | | - | 523 | 0.0% |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | |
| Overtime | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | |
| Performance Bonus | | 528 | 528 | | | | | | - | 528 | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 408 | 408 | | | | | | - | 408 | |
| Cellphone Allowance | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | |
| Housing Allowances | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | |
| Long service awards | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities | 5 | 6 339 | 6 339 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 339 | 0.0% |
| % increase | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Staff of Entities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 7 277 | 7 277 | | | | | | - | 7 277 | 0.0% |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 732 | 732 | | | | | | - | 732 | 0.0% |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | |
| Overtime | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | |
| Performance Bonus | | 315 | 315 | | | | | | - | 315 | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 126 | 126 | | | | | | - | 126 | 0.0% |
| Cellphone Allowance | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | |
| Housing Allowances | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 173 | 173 | | | | | | - | 173 | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | 216 | 216 | | | | | | - | 216 | 0.0% |
| Long service awards | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | |
| Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities | 5 | 8 839 | 8 839 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8 839 | 0.0% |
| % increase | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Municipal Entities | | 16 028 | 16 028 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16 028 | 0.0% |
| TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS | | 1 811 748 | 1 811 748 | - | - | - | - | 88 491 | 88 491 | 1 900 238 | 4.9% |
| % increase | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF | | 1 748 500 | 1 748 500 | - | - | - | - | 89 399 | 89 399 | 1 837 898 | 5.1% |

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB12 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 24 April 2018

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|---------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services | | - | - | - | 41 | 46 | 88 | 20 | - | 368 | 1 225 | - | 9 339 | 11 126 | 7 730 | 1 473 |
| Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager | | - | 211 | 76 | 3 480 | 2 174 | 7 259 | 268 | - | 2 038 | 2 094 | 5 686 | 9 500 | 32 785 | 24 206 | 25 572 |
| Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement | | - | 127 | 6 276 | 11 989 | 10 649 | 12 343 | 3 152 | 15 217 | 5 552 | 111 140 | 17 669 | 60 748 | 254 862 | 212 028 | 231 548 |
| Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer | | 364 929 | 257 712 | 108 825 | 99 282 | 100 761 | 390 410 | 103 733 | 119 415 | 434 327 | 93 069 | 89 171 | 119 225 | 2 280 858 | 2 615 817 | 2 823 603 |
| Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services | | - | 656 | 1 798 | 717 | 1 116 | 889 | 693 | 596 | 550 | 783 | 569 | 5 309 | 13 676 | 11 801 | 13 518 |
| Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services | | 422 353 | 96 631 | 298 429 | 312 582 | 215 358 | 392 174 | 188 560 | 253 871 | 374 445 | 36 632 | 295 879 | 616 737 | 3 503 650 | 3 644 146 | 3 767 284 |
| Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Developm | | 1 167 | 9 779 | 2 144 | 4 176 | 17 213 | 9 818 | 3 797 | 7 841 | 6 856 | 43 378 | 14 402 | 83 058 | 203 629 | 277 257 | 263 717 |
| Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emerg | | 14 967 | 10 318 | 11 910 | 15 830 | 14 973 | 16 472 | 8 347 | 20 275 | 19 855 | 6 490 | 14 166 | 9 199 | 162 801 | 178 340 | 192 449 |
| Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services | | 61 517 | 32 516 | 29 513 | 30 277 | 29 745 | 54 856 | 30 177 | 47 815 | 51 854 | 39 713 | 32 020 | (7 502) | 432 500 | 554 153 | 646 477 |
| Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Ag | | 1 841 | 1 896 | 2 828 | 4 011 | 3 087 | 2 482 | 1 874 | - | 4 009 | 6 962 | 5 967 | 712 | 35 670 | 37 424 | 52 827 |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue by Vote | | 866 773 | 409 845 | 461 799 | 482 384 | 395 121 | 886 790 | 340 621 | 465 031 | 899 854 | 341 485 | 475 528 | 906 326 | 6 931 557 | 7 562 901 | 8 018 468 |
| Expenditure by Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services | | 17 265 | 16 155 | 18 893 | 23 315 | 17 641 | 15 746 | 19 736 | 19 635 | 16 135 | 13 847 | 16 456 | 44 375 | 239 199 | 255 211 | 265 144 |
| Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager | | 5 763 | 23 550 | 7 862 | 26 618 | 10 201 | 14 399 | 9 025 | 8 315 | 9 849 | 10 324 | 14 699 | 35 984 | 176 588 | 158 772 | 169 897 |
| Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement | | 2 897 | 3 314 | 5 489 | 6 570 | 4 582 | 9 111 | 25 074 | 9 035 | 14 454 | 13 455 | 10 021 | 20 835 | 124 837 | 153 703 | 154 361 |
| Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer | | 31 266 | 31 272 | 31 665 | 62 574 | 42 982 | 41 500 | 40 023 | 47 228 | 46 282 | 46 878 | 52 813 | 3 930 | 478 414 | 612 990 | 662 907 |
| Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services | | 11 056 | 13 243 | 11 368 | 13 002 | 10 465 | 13 270 | 14 525 | 14 428 | 12 628 | 16 443 | 18 851 | (22 822) | 126 458 | 183 437 | 192 847 |
| Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services | | 283 861 | 311 953 | 288 747 | 287 723 | 447 072 | 358 327 | 461 675 | 266 388 | 287 462 | 269 535 | 303 139 | (234 085) | 3 331 796 | 3 690 952 | 3 857 232 |
| Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Developm | | 18 485 | 17 346 | 21 657 | 20 169 | 180 178 | 78 172 | 132 770 | 18 361 | 27 081 | 31 024 | 23 013 | (275 149) | 293 106 | 301 877 | 328 250 |
| Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emerg | | 28 593 | 29 980 | 33 612 | 37 435 | 29 956 | 31 637 | 33 988 | 32 256 | 34 126 | 39 685 | 43 230 | (5 147) | 369 350 | 436 776 | 471 030 |
| Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services | | 42 686 | 64 323 | 52 464 | 88 209 | 96 183 | 83 315 | 83 200 | 50 499 | 57 968 | 61 359 | 66 035 | (19 713) | 726 526 | 733 701 | 811 122 |
| Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Ag | | 3 328 | 4 307 | 4 969 | 7 591 | 12 214 | 8 917 | 8 348 | 5 902 | 7 501 | 8 007 | 7 348 | 8 130 | 86 560 | 103 214 | 108 632 |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | | 445 198 | 515 442 | 476 725 | 573 206 | 851 475 | 654 393 | 828 364 | 472 047 | 513 485 | 510 556 | 555 604 | (443 660) | 5 952 833 | 6 630 632 | 7 021 423 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) | | 421 576 | (105 597) | (14 926) | (90 822) | (456 354) | 232 397 | (487 742) | (7 016) | 386 369 | (169 071) | (80 077) | 1 349 986 | 978 724 | 932 268 | 997 044 |

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB13 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 24 April 2018

| Description - Standard classification | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|---------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 365 167 | 258 579 | 111 575 | 104 351 | 105 070 | 399 509 | 105 829 | 118 802 | 435 115 | 122 320 | 111 834 | 111 479 | 2 349 628 | 2 659 810 | 2 864 441 |
| Executive and council | | – | 211 | 76 | 3 501 | 2 178 | 7 322 | 273 | 220 | 2 165 | 1 843 | 6 008 | 18 569 | 42 367 | 31 936 | 27 044 |
| Finance and administration | | 365 167 | 258 368 | 111 499 | 100 850 | 102 891 | 392 186 | 105 557 | 118 581 | 432 950 | 120 477 | 105 826 | 92 910 | 2 307 262 | 2 627 874 | 2 837 397 |
| Internal audit | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Community and public safety | | 14 653 | 7 859 | 13 703 | 19 442 | 18 360 | 24 473 | 11 474 | 37 882 | 27 074 | 25 738 | 31 420 | 130 294 | 362 374 | 348 087 | 378 011 |
| Community and social services | | 1 035 | 1 268 | 1 131 | 903 | 1 142 | 611 | 983 | 18 609 | 953 | 789 | 1 170 | 7 | 28 602 | 33 806 | 36 111 |
| Sport and recreation | | 17 | 148 | 150 | 224 | 259 | 93 | 1 019 | 311 | 164 | 58 | 76 | 3 851 | 6 369 | 6 381 | 6 885 |
| Public safety | | 13 601 | 6 316 | 6 145 | 6 327 | 6 310 | 11 428 | 6 287 | 10 215 | 9 829 | 3 270 | 7 137 | (14 348) | 72 517 | 95 846 | 103 438 |
| Housing | | – | 127 | 6 276 | 11 989 | 10 649 | 12 343 | 3 152 | 8 747 | 16 107 | 21 621 | 23 037 | 140 815 | 254 862 | 212 028 | 231 548 |
| Health | | – | 1 | 1 | – | – | – | 32 | – | 21 | – | – | (31) | 24 | 26 | 28 |
| Economic and environmental services | | 2 350 | 24 538 | 20 743 | 30 496 | 39 529 | 49 422 | 4 865 | 17 307 | 62 596 | 20 645 | 15 423 | 264 002 | 551 916 | 545 031 | 578 794 |
| Planning and development | | 283 | 2 753 | 2 379 | 3 345 | 16 239 | 8 954 | 2 681 | 2 723 | 6 179 | 3 353 | 2 793 | 140 761 | 192 445 | 48 989 | 67 168 |
| Road transport | | 2 063 | 21 773 | 18 000 | 26 776 | 23 197 | 40 411 | 2 030 | 14 571 | 56 399 | 17 276 | 12 622 | 121 358 | 356 476 | 495 554 | 511 099 |
| Environmental protection | | 4 | 12 | 364 | 375 | 93 | 57 | 154 | 12 | 18 | 16 | 8 | 1 882 | 2 995 | 488 | 527 |
| Trading services | | 482 762 | 114 984 | 314 060 | 324 084 | 229 074 | 410 904 | 216 579 | 289 930 | 372 244 | 171 842 | 313 844 | 391 662 | 3 631 970 | 3 979 550 | 4 164 395 |
| Energy sources | | 257 351 | 32 000 | 145 636 | 142 948 | 145 131 | 165 213 | 126 254 | 162 963 | 181 822 | 75 439 | 176 506 | 335 670 | 1 946 932 | 1 972 130 | 2 020 381 |
| Water management | | 91 927 | 17 640 | 80 291 | 106 212 | 11 249 | 81 090 | 33 057 | 49 205 | 61 025 | 29 426 | 57 811 | 81 845 | 700 778 | 698 906 | 733 421 |
| Waste water management | | 73 060 | 34 256 | 60 266 | 46 149 | 44 444 | 110 505 | 29 247 | 48 423 | 78 593 | 36 819 | 48 690 | (20 728) | 589 724 | 795 036 | 807 638 |
| Waste management | | 60 423 | 31 088 | 27 867 | 28 775 | 28 250 | 54 096 | 28 021 | 29 339 | 50 806 | 30 158 | 30 837 | (5 125) | 394 535 | 513 478 | 602 954 |
| Other | | 1 841 | 3 885 | 1 718 | 4 011 | 3 087 | 2 482 | 1 874 | 1 111 | 2 824 | 939 | 3 008 | 8 889 | 35 670 | 30 424 | 32 827 |
| Total Revenue - Functional | | 866 773 | 409 845 | 461 799 | 482 384 | 395 121 | 886 790 | 340 621 | 465 031 | 899 854 | 341 485 | 475 528 | 906 326 | 6 931 557 | 7 562 901 | 8 018 468 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 101 811 | 70 829 | 87 493 | 141 618 | 85 849 | 101 679 | 112 013 | 86 134 | 77 799 | 112 623 | 98 544 | 146 837 | 1 223 228 | 1 297 522 | 1 389 146 |
| Executive and council | | 20 311 | 39 575 | 22 947 | 45 869 | 24 193 | 25 771 | 25 180 | 23 257 | 22 248 | 33 488 | 26 644 | 44 062 | 353 544 | 316 932 | 330 784 |
| Finance and administration | | 81 016 | 30 799 | 63 873 | 95 269 | 61 181 | 75 398 | 86 256 | 61 905 | 54 691 | 77 911 | 70 788 | 98 387 | 857 473 | 965 508 | 1 042 244 |
| Internal audit | | 483 | 455 | 674 | 481 | 476 | 511 | 577 | 972 | 859 | 1 224 | 1 112 | 4 387 | 12 211 | 15 082 | 16 118 |
| Community and public safety | | 35 660 | 24 623 | 42 199 | 51 345 | 76 382 | 61 899 | 87 732 | 36 682 | 44 753 | 51 572 | 44 563 | 66 161 | 623 571 | 546 862 | 579 419 |
| Community and social services | | 6 313 | 14 239 | 7 551 | 8 260 | 9 613 | 9 290 | 8 784 | 11 176 | 11 653 | 13 253 | 9 677 | (15 912) | 93 895 | 137 602 | 148 464 |
| Sport and recreation | | 16 392 | (4 206) | 18 912 | 19 500 | 51 267 | 31 331 | 41 005 | 3 188 | 4 461 | 6 754 | 7 497 | 83 643 | 279 743 | 75 533 | 81 850 |
| Public safety | | 7 435 | 8 485 | 7 570 | 14 042 | 8 060 | 9 473 | 9 949 | 10 188 | 10 781 | 11 911 | 14 062 | (23 588) | 88 367 | 138 026 | 148 912 |
| Housing | | 2 897 | 3 314 | 5 489 | 6 570 | 4 582 | 9 111 | 25 074 | 9 228 | 14 823 | 14 266 | 10 257 | 19 227 | 124 837 | 153 703 | 154 361 |
| Health | | 2 623 | 2 791 | 2 677 | 2 974 | 2 861 | 2 696 | 2 919 | 2 903 | 3 036 | 5 389 | 3 070 | 2 789 | 36 728 | 41 998 | 45 832 |
| Economic and environmental services | | 59 494 | 92 729 | 68 428 | 68 092 | 422 496 | 201 165 | 323 323 | 98 736 | 132 249 | 103 867 | 102 505 | (729 254) | 943 832 | 1 329 743 | 1 427 733 |
| Planning and development | | 7 231 | 16 647 | 7 572 | 8 329 | 181 123 | 65 728 | 112 904 | 19 340 | 23 286 | 29 348 | 25 144 | (350 547) | 146 105 | 327 006 | 352 722 |
| Road transport | | 50 566 | 57 356 | 59 193 | 58 024 | 239 947 | 133 699 | 208 429 | 64 829 | 90 511 | 69 576 | 68 647 | (323 996) | 776 781 | 867 605 | 929 326 |
| Environmental protection | | 1 697 | 18 726 | 1 663 | 1 739 | 1 426 | 1 737 | 1 990 | 14 568 | 18 453 | 4 943 | 8 714 | (54 710) | 20 945 | 135 131 | 145 685 |
| Trading services | | 244 904 | 327 428 | 273 636 | 304 560 | 254 533 | 280 733 | 296 949 | 248 336 | 252 154 | 238 947 | 307 684 | 45 780 | 3 075 643 | 3 422 415 | 3 588 399 |
| Energy sources | | 186 530 | 192 246 | 139 218 | 134 745 | 197 030 | 155 640 | 199 200 | 136 062 | 141 652 | 125 507 | 169 987 | 16 194 | 1 794 010 | 1 870 444 | 1 915 168 |
| Water management | | 39 812 | 46 087 | 73 639 | 54 841 | 32 973 | 49 752 | 42 308 | 46 249 | 43 566 | 41 658 | 55 770 | 34 735 | 561 390 | 626 040 | 680 180 |
| Waste water management | | – | 53 810 | 36 149 | 55 783 | (9 582) | 34 107 | 23 668 | 39 729 | 38 278 | 42 166 | 43 967 | 25 371 | 383 445 | 540 497 | 557 928 |
| Waste management | | 18 562 | 35 285 | 24 630 | 59 191 | 34 112 | 41 234 | 31 773 | 26 295 | 28 658 | 29 616 | 37 961 | (30 519) | 336 799 | 385 434 | 435 123 |
| Other | | 3 328 | (166) | 4 969 | 7 591 | 12 214 | 8 917 | 8 348 | 2 159 | 6 530 | 3 546 | 2 309 | 26 817 | 86 560 | 34 091 | 36 727 |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | | 445 198 | 515 442 | 476 725 | 573 206 | 851 475 | 654 393 | 828 364 | 472 047 | 513 485 | 510 556 | 555 604 | (443 660) | 5 952 833 | 6 630 632 | 7 021 423 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) 1. | | 421 576 | (105 597) | (14 926) | (90 822) | (456 354) | 232 397 | (487 742) | (7 016) | 386 369 | (169 071) | (80 077) | 1 349 986 | 978 724 | 932 268 | 997 044 |

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB14 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 24 April 2018

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--|-----|---------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 178 132 | 83 398 | 81 946 | 81 314 | 83 279 | 82 285 | 82 071 | 91 500 | 91 066 | 92 630 | 88 022 | 85 534 | 1 121 175 | 1 329 434 | 1 435 789 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | 239 763 | 36 876 | 148 379 | 144 588 | 147 475 | 150 003 | 131 180 | 145 744 | 160 131 | 74 742 | 155 892 | 330 362 | 1 865 136 | 1 840 400 | 1 874 999 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | 59 077 | 14 787 | 66 968 | 99 742 | 5 546 | 41 438 | 33 051 | 42 382 | 30 184 | 34 197 | 48 269 | 35 797 | 511 438 | 517 936 | 559 371 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 38 169 | 29 126 | 28 479 | 28 322 | 29 678 | 30 346 | 29 247 | 29 913 | 29 695 | 31 203 | 29 110 | (40 130) | 293 156 | 397 840 | 432 054 |
| Service charges - refuse | | 27 905 | 30 833 | 27 853 | 28 013 | 27 977 | 27 821 | 27 991 | 27 900 | 28 041 | 27 916 | 28 045 | (43 379) | 266 917 | 366 064 | 397 546 |
| Service charges - other | | | | | - | - | - | - | 1 872 | 1 851 | 1 582 | 629 | (5 933) | 0 | 25 451 | 27 461 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 1 320 | 1 150 | 1 209 | 1 621 | 1 439 | 1 054 | 1 617 | 1 978 | 1 986 | 1 695 | 1 784 | 8 266 | 25 119 | 25 028 | 27 005 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 11 977 | 10 415 | 11 277 | 10 800 | 9 218 | 8 056 | 10 402 | 22 900 | 11 524 | 14 363 | 14 454 | (4 147) | 131 241 | 169 791 | 183 256 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 4 561 | 4 190 | 3 479 | 4 482 | 3 847 | 4 635 | 5 636 | 3 354 | 3 154 | 2 869 | 3 038 | (401) | 42 844 | 38 967 | 41 179 |
| Dividends received | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 209 | 973 | 3 199 | 1 682 | 978 | 1 243 | 700 | 957 | 709 | 1 184 | 1 180 | (3 121) | 9 894 | 9 889 | 10 671 |
| Licences and permits | | 215 | 2 001 | 1 676 | 6 996 | 7 132 | 2 919 | (13 130) | 1 779 | 1 979 | 1 024 | 1 565 | 2 099 | 16 254 | 18 960 | 20 458 |
| Agency services | | | | - | - | - | - | 14 519 | 5 041 | 5 609 | 2 903 | 4 437 | 14 076 | 46 585 | 56 472 | 59 150 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 293 866 | 157 215 | 2 230 | 8 834 | 19 479 | 430 161 | 4 519 | 15 052 | 346 850 | 13 730 | 17 204 | 69 975 | 1 379 116 | 1 519 011 | 1 617 116 |
| Other revenue | | 11 580 | 11 536 | 10 821 | 11 722 | 11 853 | 12 396 | 12 671 | 19 617 | 77 220 | 18 288 | 22 679 | 25 240 | 245 621 | 318 218 | 338 220 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | - | (16) | 8 278 | 118 | 392 | - | 148 | - | - | - | - | (8 921) | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue | | 866 773 | 382 485 | 395 794 | 428 234 | 348 292 | 792 357 | 340 621 | 409 989 | 789 999 | 318 326 | 416 309 | 465 317 | 5 954 496 | 6 633 460 | 7 024 275 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 147 724 | 148 833 | 149 549 | 148 877 | 146 407 | 150 744 | 149 056 | 141 249 | 146 433 | 170 590 | 152 916 | 186 743 | 1 839 121 | 1 936 152 | 2 083 910 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 4 553 | 4 492 | 4 492 | 4 530 | 4 648 | 4 579 | 4 613 | 6 332 | 5 195 | 5 178 | 5 106 | 6 510 | 60 229 | 67 429 | 71 823 |
| Debt impairment | | 23 138 | 29 827 | 26 482 | 26 482 | 22 979 | 29 985 | 26 482 | 26 482 | 26 482 | 26 482 | 26 482 | (116 378) | 174 928 | 313 399 | 307 269 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 56 660 | 64 976 | 64 914 | 64 920 | 402 062 | 220 051 | 404 475 | 63 879 | 64 774 | 64 774 | 64 774 | (560 666) | 975 593 | 819 390 | 859 775 |
| Finance charges | | 1 888 | 1 888 | 1 888 | 9 631 | 3 703 | 3 805 | 3 638 | 3 524 | 3 524 | 3 698 | 3 683 | 3 092 | 43 961 | 77 363 | 112 799 |
| Bulk purchases | | 181 517 | 177 331 | 120 956 | 109 354 | 122 580 | 107 160 | 113 480 | 107 688 | 116 139 | 124 157 | 127 701 | 147 242 | 1 555 304 | 1 604 890 | 1 633 880 |
| Other materials | | 352 | 6 724 | 11 349 | 4 649 | 8 821 | 7 940 | 8 412 | - | - | - | - | 45 820 | 94 065 | - | - |
| Contracted services | | 10 709 | 36 450 | 53 907 | 61 055 | 65 920 | 62 132 | 62 317 | 9 545 | 9 823 | 1 725 | 2 186 | 337 340 | 713 110 | 41 181 | 43 487 |
| Grants and subsidies | | 5 494 | 1 513 | 22 374 | 81 724 | 33 971 | 32 597 | 28 280 | 26 662 | 36 905 | 19 439 | 41 985 | (277 639) | 53 304 | 323 266 | 341 739 |
| Other expenditure | | 13 162 | 43 408 | 20 813 | 61 983 | 40 385 | 35 401 | 27 611 | 86 686 | 104 210 | 94 513 | 130 772 | (215 724) | 443 219 | 1 447 563 | 1 566 742 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | | 445 198 | 515 442 | 476 725 | 573 206 | 851 475 | 654 393 | 828 364 | 472 047 | 513 485 | 510 556 | 555 604 | (443 660) | 5 952 833 | 6 630 632 | 7 021 423 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 421 576 | (132 957) | (80 931) | (144 971) | (503 182) | 137 964 | (487 742) | (62 058) | 276 514 | (192 230) | (139 296) | 908 977 | 1 663 | 2 828 | 2 852 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | - | 27 361 | 66 005 | 54 149 | 46 829 | 94 433 | - | 55 042 | 109 855 | 23 160 | 59 219 | 440 780 | 976 832 | 929 440 | 994 192 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) | | | | | | | | | | | | | 229 | 229 | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | | 421 576 | (105 597) | (14 926) | (90 822) | (456 354) | 232 397 | (487 742) | (7 016) | 386 369 | (169 071) | (80 077) | 1 349 986 | 978 724 | 932 268 | 997 044 |

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB15 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 24 April 2018

| Monthly cash flows | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--|-----|---------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Receipts By Source | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 114 279 | 75 795 | 69 179 | 80 485 | 89 376 | 73 261 | 70 878 | 134 186 | 83 098 | 67 130 | 83 000 | 96 419 | 1 037 087 | 1 236 374 | 1 342 463 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | 88 166 | 77 114 | 137 059 | 128 530 | 137 587 | 179 086 | 126 607 | 196 268 | 161 403 | 165 038 | 165 183 | 163 210 | 1 725 251 | 1 711 572 | 1 753 125 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | 24 310 | 6 917 | 37 648 | 34 298 | 29 242 | 62 948 | 20 215 | 50 558 | 27 662 | 24 545 | 121 118 | 33 621 | 473 081 | 481 681 | 523 012 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 21 104 | 21 515 | 20 745 | 21 473 | 21 910 | 21 369 | 22 672 | 34 514 | 24 335 | 20 883 | 24 543 | 16 107 | 271 169 | 369 991 | 403 970 |
| Service charges - refuse | | 14 279 | 20 589 | 19 064 | 19 712 | 19 846 | 19 793 | 18 831 | 28 785 | 21 860 | 17 774 | 21 572 | 24 793 | 246 898 | 340 440 | 371 705 |
| Service charges - other | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (0) | - | 23 669 | 25 676 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 932 | 1 939 | 1 406 | 1 513 | 1 557 | 1 473 | 2 063 | 2 280 | 1 795 | 1 226 | 3 175 | 3 876 | 23 235 | 23 276 | 25 249 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 10 308 | 13 989 | 12 356 | 11 229 | 10 462 | 9 453 | 10 022 | 9 788 | 9 851 | 12 278 | 10 924 | 10 581 | 131 241 | 169 791 | 183 256 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 2 801 | 3 397 | 3 479 | 3 558 | 3 675 | 3 717 | 3 792 | 3 841 | 3 612 | 3 286 | 3 886 | 3 799 | 42 844 | 38 967 | 41 179 |
| Dividends received | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 65 | 517 | 951 | 608 | 722 | 397 | 354 | 933 | 653 | 942 | 1 501 | 1 508 | 9 152 | 9 197 | 9 977 |
| Licences and permits | | 315 | 1 509 | 1 139 | 939 | 1 271 | 1 148 | 1 032 | 1 649 | 1 621 | 657 | 1 703 | 2 053 | 15 035 | 17 633 | 19 128 |
| Agency services | | 8 329 | 3 786 | 1 597 | 1 289 | 1 284 | 9 066 | 3 399 | 1 398 | 1 948 | 1 248 | 1 384 | 8 363 | 43 091 | 52 237 | 54 714 |
| Transfer receipts - operational | | 337 973 | 171 269 | 6 929 | 15 585 | 640 | 436 978 | 1 151 | 24 227 | 367 912 | - | 7 580 | 5 415 | 1 375 658 | 1 519 011 | 1 617 116 |
| Other revenue | | 11 366 | 12 669 | 14 291 | 13 542 | 15 137 | 5 425 | 18 517 | 21 238 | 52 608 | 11 332 | 22 206 | 28 869 | 227 200 | 295 942 | 316 236 |
| Cash Receipts by Source | | 634 227 | 411 003 | 325 844 | 332 760 | 332 710 | 824 113 | 299 532 | 509 664 | 758 358 | 326 339 | 467 776 | 398 614 | 5 620 941 | 6 289 779 | 6 686 807 |
| Other Cash Flows by Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers receipts - capital | | 299 939 | - | 117 | 57 946 | 344 432 | - | 8 656 | 255 783 | 8 655 | - | - | 5 000 | 980 527 | 929 440 | 994 192 |
| Contributions & Contributed assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Short term loans | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 309 000 | 406 000 |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Cash Receipts by Source | | 934 166 | 411 003 | 325 960 | 390 706 | 677 141 | 824 113 | 308 188 | 765 447 | 767 013 | 326 339 | 467 776 | 403 614 | 6 601 468 | 7 528 220 | 8 086 999 |
| Cash Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 115 195 | 150 078 | 148 000 | 132 397 | 136 001 | 131 431 | 140 558 | 136 707 | 141 725 | 321 632 | 150 956 | 46 186 | 1 750 866 | 1 936 152 | 2 083 910 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 4 948 | 4 559 | 4 924 | 4 950 | 4 998 | 4 900 | 4 911 | 6 106 | 5 010 | 4 993 | 4 988 | 5 851 | 61 137 | 67 429 | 71 823 |
| Finance charges | | 3 715 | 3 715 | 3 715 | 4 078 | 4 084 | 4 084 | 3 555 | 3 555 | 3 555 | 3 730 | 3 730 | 3 729 | 45 246 | 77 363 | 112 799 |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity | | 164 071 | 149 582 | 103 339 | 102 849 | 94 407 | 92 956 | 109 874 | 85 993 | 96 499 | 101 180 | 94 979 | 157 141 | 1 352 869 | 1 357 063 | 1 361 270 |
| Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer | | 17 476 | 20 422 | 21 273 | 19 191 | 18 024 | 18 985 | 17 926 | 19 231 | 16 523 | 19 887 | 15 779 | 20 582 | 225 297 | 247 827 | 272 610 |
| Other materials | | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | - |
| Contracted services | | 2 008 | 41 668 | 54 045 | 56 944 | 130 539 | 43 553 | 1 989 | 30 089 | 242 888 | 42 662 | 84 779 | 99 853 | 831 018 | 41 181 | 43 487 |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities | | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | - |
| Transfers and grants - other | | 753 | 860 | 8 043 | 9 123 | 377 | 4 184 | 6 551 | 5 108 | 7 070 | 3 724 | 24 479 | (15 903) | 54 370 | 66 019 | 68 100 |
| Other expenditure | | 9 646 | 39 333 | 40 761 | 30 631 | 44 456 | 52 345 | 26 499 | 30 382 | 32 482 | 29 459 | 38 099 | 79 349 | 453 442 | 1 447 563 | 1 566 742 |
| Cash Payments by Type | | 317 811 | 410 218 | 384 100 | 360 163 | 432 886 | 352 438 | 311 862 | 317 171 | 545 750 | 527 267 | 417 790 | 396 788 | 4 774 246 | 5 240 597 | 5 580 740 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | 2 402 | 58 434 | 128 675 | 116 999 | 185 307 | 240 706 | 39 487 | 104 450 | 242 533 | 65 545 | 128 545 | 452 746 | 1 765 828 | 2 217 380 | 2 391 370 |
| Repayment of borrowing | | - | - | 8 246 | - | - | 14 878 | - | - | 8 625 | - | - | 15 892 | 47 642 | 58 634 | 70 546 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Cash Payments by Type | | 320 213 | 468 651 | 521 021 | 477 162 | 618 193 | 608 022 | 351 349 | 421 621 | 796 909 | 592 812 | 546 335 | 865 427 | 6 587 715 | 7 516 611 | 8 042 657 |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | | 613 953 | (57 648) | (195 061) | (86 456) | 58 948 | 216 091 | (43 161) | 343 826 | (29 896) | (266 473) | (78 559) | (461 812) | 13 753 | 11 609 | 44 342 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning: | | 1 690 102 | 2 304 055 | 2 246 407 | 2 051 346 | 1 964 891 | 2 023 839 | 2 239 930 | 2 196 769 | 2 540 595 | 2 510 699 | 2 244 226 | 2 165 667 | 1 690 102 | 1 703 855 | 1 715 464 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end: | | 2 304 055 | 2 246 407 | 2 051 346 | 1 964 891 | 2 023 839 | 2 239 930 | 2 196 769 | 2 540 595 | 2 510 699 | 2 244 226 | 2 165 667 | 1 703 855 | 1 703 855 | 1 715 464 | 1 759 806 |

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB16 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 24 April 2018

| Description - Municipal Vote | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure appropriation | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services | | - | 27 | 42 | 277 | 298 | 623 | 98 | 410 | 323 | 428 | 1 217 | 4 223 | 7 966 | 1 282 | 748 |
| Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager | | - | 9 | 17 | 300 | 3 760 | 2 450 | - | 5 705 | 1 708 | 2 638 | 2 519 | 36 303 | 55 409 | 16 760 | 12 760 |
| Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement | | - | 6 934 | 2 235 | 3 938 | 2 222 | 5 198 | 10 385 | 21 002 | 42 679 | 54 029 | 25 150 | (28 497) | 145 276 | 108 005 | 130 465 |
| Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer | | 6 | 378 | 390 | 1 054 | 682 | 1 141 | 1 784 | 1 886 | 1 857 | 1 194 | 3 077 | 65 842 | 79 292 | 186 220 | 279 220 |
| Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services | | - | 13 | 211 | 1 183 | 86 | 982 | 463 | 241 | 306 | 389 | 672 | (934) | 3 613 | 5 500 | 500 |
| Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services | | 2 942 | 3 792 | 38 419 | 55 244 | 81 787 | 88 165 | 97 263 | 85 176 | 99 575 | 99 257 | 103 236 | 271 953 | 1 026 807 | 1 226 532 | 1 339 147 |
| Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development | | 129 | 1 617 | 3 206 | 2 976 | 6 240 | 28 545 | 2 348 | 5 348 | 5 441 | 38 449 | 89 707 | 45 304 | 229 309 | 414 932 | 381 680 |
| Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Ser | | 121 | 1 950 | 3 128 | 2 042 | 1 736 | 2 921 | 2 826 | 1 605 | 1 715 | 1 133 | 8 221 | 15 231 | 42 628 | 14 820 | 12 350 |
| Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services | | 76 | 893 | 302 | 25 567 | 903 | 1 949 | 103 | 25 176 | 26 163 | 41 083 | 21 905 | (14 296) | 129 825 | 183 829 | 184 000 |
| Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies | | 0 | 1 500 | 501 | 1 501 | 1 501 | 16 005 | 10 201 | 903 | 1 003 | 3 001 | 4 004 | 10 978 | 51 098 | 59 500 | 50 500 |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total | 3 | 3 274 | 17 112 | 48 450 | 94 083 | 99 215 | 147 979 | 125 470 | 147 452 | 180 770 | 241 602 | 259 708 | 406 106 | 1 771 223 | 2 217 380 | 2 391 370 |
| Single-year expenditure appropriation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning and Development | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 2 | 3 274 | 17 112 | 48 450 | 94 083 | 99 215 | 147 979 | 125 470 | 147 452 | 180 770 | 241 602 | 259 708 | 406 106 | 1 771 223 | 2 217 380 | 2 391 370 |

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB17 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 24 April 2018

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---|-----|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2017/18 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | - | 7 217 | 3 711 | 1 794 | 4 406 | 1 002 | 3 184 | 3 237 | 3 688 | 4 611 | 16 367 | 221 045 | 270 262 | 209 762 | 293 228 |
| Executive and council | | - | 189 | 290 | 935 | 4 192 | 238 | 1 102 | 1 110 | 1 523 | 3 028 | 12 618 | 34 950 | 60 175 | 18 042 | 13 508 |
| Finance and administration | | - | 7 028 | 3 421 | 859 | 214 | 765 | 2 082 | 2 127 | 2 165 | 1 583 | 3 749 | 186 095 | 210 088 | 186 220 | 279 220 |
| Internal audit | | - | | | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 5 500 | 500 |
| Community and public safety | | - | 127 | 6 341 | 14 494 | 12 722 | 14 659 | 12 048 | 3 049 | 21 087 | 20 312 | 25 217 | 95 669 | 225 724 | 227 202 | 201 815 |
| Community and social services | | | | | | 1 318 | 3 733 | 598 | (392) | 19 764 | 523 | 2 341 | (9 932) | 17 953 | 49 250 | 45 000 |
| Sport and recreation | | | | 61 | 3 036 | 3 221 | 5 854 | 4 224 | 1 554 | 395 | 15 603 | 21 188 | 1 197 | 56 332 | 55 127 | 14 000 |
| Public safety | | | | 2 | (2) | | | 61 | 869 | 177 | 981 | 1 514 | 8 378 | 11 980 | 14 820 | 12 350 |
| Housing | | | 127 | 6 276 | 11 460 | 8 184 | 5 072 | 7 167 | 1 018 | 751 | 3 204 | 174 | 101 842 | 145 276 | 108 005 | 130 465 |
| Health | | | | 2 | | | | (2) | (0) | (0) | (0) | 0 | (5 816) | (5 817) | | |
| Economic and environmental services | | 726 | 23 480 | 16 718 | 26 960 | 39 537 | 45 951 | 4 221 | 55 504 | 48 294 | 89 966 | 82 782 | 160 686 | 594 826 | 735 889 | 736 279 |
| Planning and development | | 53 | 11 156 | 3 346 | 6 549 | 23 581 | 8 963 | 2 005 | 29 392 | 24 756 | 62 433 | 67 372 | (37 312) | 202 293 | 474 432 | 432 180 |
| Road transport | | 673 | 12 323 | 13 362 | 20 410 | 15 856 | 36 789 | 2 206 | 24 612 | 22 039 | 26 034 | 13 911 | 194 938 | 383 152 | 261 457 | 304 099 |
| Environmental protection | | | 2 | 11 | 1 | 100 | 199 | 10 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 3 060 | 9 382 | | |
| Trading services | | 1 582 | 9 028 | 56 917 | 36 518 | 29 729 | 60 604 | 21 190 | 83 625 | 73 066 | 93 057 | 49 647 | 114 350 | 629 312 | 1 021 527 | 1 137 048 |
| Energy sources | | | | 5 440 | 4 688 | 14 651 | 8 413 | 6 312 | 9 149 | 5 976 | 41 039 | 9 545 | 38 274 | 143 488 | 152 000 | 198 500 |
| Water management | | 1 582 | 3 503 | 18 944 | 15 092 | 8 990 | 16 306 | 7 175 | 8 536 | 21 950 | 21 366 | 9 677 | 16 159 | 149 278 | 220 000 | 315 000 |
| Waste water management | | | 5 384 | 32 498 | 16 509 | 6 029 | 35 851 | 7 559 | 65 346 | 34 512 | 30 032 | 1 738 | 53 408 | 288 866 | 570 075 | 498 548 |
| Waste management | | | 140 | 35 | 229 | 60 | 34 | 144 | 593 | 10 627 | 620 | 28 688 | 6 509 | 47 680 | 79 452 | 125 000 |
| Other | | | 371 | 1 408 | 5 802 | 3 992 | 1 013 | 301 | 214 | 812 | 6 369 | 2 474 | 28 695 | 51 450 | 23 000 | 23 000 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | | 2 308 | 40 222 | 85 095 | 85 567 | 90 386 | 123 230 | 40 944 | 145 629 | 146 947 | 214 316 | 176 487 | 620 444 | 1 771 575 | 2 217 380 | 2 391 370 |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +2 |
|---------------------------------|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Libraries | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Police | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Purls | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Open Space | | 5 500 | 1 000 | | | | | - | - | 1 000 | 5 500 | 5 500 |
| Nature Reserves | | - | 1 500 | | | | | - | - | 1 500 | - | - |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | - | 3 050 | | | | | - | - | 3 050 | - | - |
| Markets | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stalls | | - | 5 000 | | | | | (3 719) | (3 719) | 1 281 | - | - |
| Abattoirs | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Airports | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | 139 517 | 600 | | | | | - | - | 600 | 252 232 | 255 680 |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | 1 414 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 414 | - | - |
| Indoor Facilities | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities | | - | 1 414 | | | | | - | - | 1 414 | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | 3 150 | 1 832 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 832 | 3 390 | - |
| Monuments | | 60 | 160 | | | | | - | - | 160 | 70 | - |
| Historic Buildings | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Works of Art | | 3 090 | 1 672 | | | | | - | - | 1 672 | 3 320 | - |
| Conservation Areas | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Heritage | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | | 40 900 | 35 180 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 35 180 | 105 000 | 106 000 |
| Operational Buildings | | 40 900 | 34 930 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 34 930 | 105 000 | 106 000 |
| Municipal Offices | | 40 900 | 26 311 | | | | | - | - | 26 311 | 105 000 | 106 000 |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | - | 200 | | | | | - | - | 200 | - | - |
| Building Plan Offices | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Workshops | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yards | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stores | | - | 6 500 | | | | | - | - | 6 500 | - | - |
| Laboratories | | - | 1 919 | | | | | - | - | 1 919 | - | - |
| Training Centres | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Manufacturing Plant | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depots | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | 250 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 250 | - | - |
| Staff Housing | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Housing | | - | 250 | | | | | - | - | 250 | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +2 |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Intangible Assets | | 31 657 | 18 283 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 18 283 | 72 192 | 101 700 |
| Servitudes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Licences and Rights | | 31 657 | 18 283 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 18 283 | 72 192 | 101 700 |
| Water Rights | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Effluent Licenses | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Computer Software and Applications | | 27 415 | 18 145 | | | | | | | 18 145 | 72 047 | 101 650 |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Unspecified | | 4 242 | 138 | | | | | | | 138 | 145 | 50 |
| Computer Equipment | | 23 699 | 5 224 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 224 | 16 410 | 12 388 |
| Computer Equipment | | 23 699 | 5 224 | | | | | | | 5 224 | 16 410 | 12 388 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 8 010 | 18 586 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 18 586 | 6 040 | 6 720 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 8 010 | 18 586 | | | | | | | 18 586 | 6 040 | 6 720 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 86 213 | 34 902 | - | - | - | - | 11 284 | 11 284 | 46 186 | 133 128 | 188 770 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 86 213 | 34 902 | | | | | 11 284 | 11 284 | 46 186 | 133 128 | 188 770 |
| Transport Assets | | 33 200 | 120 955 | - | - | - | - | (6 617) | (6 617) | 114 338 | 31 700 | 33 200 |
| Transport Assets | | 33 200 | 120 955 | | | | | (6 617) | (6 617) | 114 338 | 31 700 | 33 200 |
| Libraries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted | 1 | 812 079 | 1 120 653 | - | - | - | - | 22 511 | 22 511 | 1 143 164 | 988 006 | 1 160 522 |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +2 | |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | 243 698 | 0 | | | | | - | - | 0 | 489 075 | 427 348 |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Landfill Sites | | - | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | - | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | - | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | - | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | - | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | - | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Rail Structures | | - | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Rail Furniture | | - | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Attenuation | | - | - | | | | | | | | | |
| MV Substations | | - | - | | | | | | | | | |
| LV Networks | | - | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | - | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Piers | | - | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Revetments | | - | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Promenades | | - | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres | | - | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Core Layers | | - | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Distribution Layers | | - | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Assets | | 79 957 | 15 658 | - | - | - | - | (2 938) | (2 938) | 12 720 | 49 707 | 26 000 |
| Community Facilities | | 29 752 | 9 036 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 036 | 31 907 | 26 000 |
| Halls | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +2 |
|--------------------------------|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Centres</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Crèches</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Clinics/Care Centres</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Testing Stations</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Museums</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +2 |
|---------------------------------|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Galleries | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Police | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Purls | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Open Space | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nature Reserves | | 19 752 | 0 | | | | | - | - | 0 | 24 907 | 6 000 |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets | | 10 000 | 0 | | | | | - | - | 0 | 7 000 | 20 000 |
| Stalls | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Airports | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | - | 9 036 | | | | | - | - | 9 036 | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 50 205 | 6 622 | - | - | - | - | (2 938) | (2 938) | 3 683 | 17 800 | - |
| Indoor Facilities | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities | | 50 205 | 6 622 | | | | | (2 938) | (2 938) | 3 683 | 17 800 | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | 850 | 600 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 600 | 1 610 | - |
| Monuments | | 850 | 600 | | | | | - | - | 600 | 1 610 | - |
| Historic Buildings | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Works of Art | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Heritage | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | | 41 582 | 4 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 000 | 53 982 | 12 500 |
| Operational Buildings | | 41 582 | 4 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 000 | 53 982 | 12 500 |
| Municipal Offices | | 41 582 | 0 | | | | | - | - | 0 | 53 982 | 12 500 |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | - | 4 000 | | | | | - | - | 4 000 | - | - |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +2 |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Building Plan Offices</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Workshops</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Yards</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Stores</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Laboratories</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Training Centres</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Manufacturing Plant</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Depots</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Staff Housing</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Social Housing</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Water Rights</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Effluent Licenses</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Solid Waste Licenses</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Computer Software and Applications</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Unspecified</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +2 | |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | | - | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | | - | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | | - | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Transport Assets | | - | 1 200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 200 | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | | 1 200 | | | | | | - | 1 200 | | |
| Libraries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | | - | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | - | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted | 1 | 604 088 | 149 214 | - | - | - | - | (2 938) | (2 938) | 146 276 | 919 374 | 902 848 |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +2 |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 28 064 | 6 374 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 374 | 30 871 | 33 958 |
| <i>Landfill Sites</i> | | 28 064 | 6 374 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 374 | 30 871 | 33 958 |
| <i>Waste Transfer Stations</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Waste Processing Facilities</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Waste Drop-off Points</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Waste Separation Facilities</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Rail Lines</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Rail Structures</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Rail Furniture</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Drainage Collection</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Storm water Conveyance</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Attenuation</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>MV Substations</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>LV Networks</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Sand Pumps</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Piers</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Revetments</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Promenades</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Data Centres</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Core Layers</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Distribution Layers</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | 19 313 | 8 263 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8 263 | 21 244 | 23 369 |
| Community Facilities | | 15 261 | 6 597 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 597 | 16 787 | 18 466 |
| <i>Halls</i> | | 635 | 2 104 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 104 | 698 | 768 |
| <i>Centres</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Crèches</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Clinics/Care Centres</i> | | 1 024 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0 | 1 126 | 1 239 |
| <i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i> | | 2 254 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0 | 2 480 | 2 728 |
| <i>Testing Stations</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Museums</i> | | 282 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0 | 310 | 341 |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|-----------------------|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| Galleries | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | - | 592 | | | | | - | - | 592 | - | - |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | 493 | 1 171 | | | | | - | - | 1 171 | 543 | 597 |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +2 |
|---------------------------------|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Police | | 3 209 | 0 | | | | | | | 0 | 3 530 | 3 883 |
| Purls | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Public Open Space | | - | 2 730 | | | | | | | 2 730 | - | - |
| Nature Reserves | | 6 126 | 0 | | | | | | | 0 | 6 738 | 7 412 |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Markets | | 1 238 | 0 | | | | | | | 0 | 1 362 | 1 498 |
| Stalls | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Airports | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 4 052 | 1 666 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 666 | 4 457 | 4 903 |
| Indoor Facilities | | 2 656 | 0 | | | | | | | 0 | 2 921 | 3 213 |
| Outdoor Facilities | | 1 396 | 1 666 | | | | | | | 1 666 | 1 536 | 1 689 |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | - | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 | - | - |
| Monuments | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Works of Art | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Other Heritage | | - | 9 | | | | | | | 9 | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Other assets | | 37 058 | 41 077 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 41 077 | 40 764 | 44 840 |
| Operational Buildings | | 37 058 | 41 077 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 41 077 | 40 764 | 44 840 |
| Municipal Offices | | 23 852 | 35 421 | | | | | | | 35 421 | 26 237 | 28 860 |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | 762 | 5 406 | | | | | | | 5 406 | 838 | 922 |
| Building Plan Offices | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Workshops | | 2 280 | 250 | | | | | | | 250 | 2 508 | 2 759 |
| Yards | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Stores | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Laboratories | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Training Centres | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Manufacturing Plant | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +2 | |
|-----------------------|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| R thousands | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| <i>Depots</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | 10 164 | 0 | | | | | - | - | 0 | 11 180 | 12 298 |
| <i>Housing</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Staff Housing</i> | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Social Housing</i> | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +2 | |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | 1 092 | 1 092 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 092 | 1 201 | 1 321 |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | 1 092 | 1 092 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 092 | 1 201 | 1 321 |
| <i>Water Rights</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Effluent Licenses</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Solid Waste Licenses</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Computer Software and Applications</i> | | 1 092 | 1 092 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 092 | 1 201 | 1 321 |
| <i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Unspecified</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | 1 307 | 1 606 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 606 | 1 437 | 1 581 |
| Computer Equipment | | 1 307 | 1 606 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 606 | 1 437 | 1 581 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 210 | 7 069 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 069 | 231 | 254 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 210 | 7 069 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 069 | 231 | 254 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 7 899 | 161 388 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 161 388 | 8 689 | 9 558 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 7 899 | 161 388 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 161 388 | 8 689 | 9 558 |
| Transport Assets | | 3 272 | 30 555 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 30 555 | 3 600 | 3 959 |
| Transport Assets | | 3 272 | 30 555 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 30 555 | 3 600 | 3 959 |
| Libraries | | 307 | 14 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14 | 338 | 372 |
| Libraries | | 307 | 14 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14 | 338 | 372 |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | 1 218 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0 | 1 340 | 1 474 |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | 1 218 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0 | 1 340 | 1 474 |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted | 1 | 462 450 | 450 642 | - | - | - | - | (96 954) | (96 954) | 353 689 | 508 695 | 559 565 |

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB18d Consolidated Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 24 April 2018

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +2 |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 617 671 | 617 671 | - | - | - | - | 196 463 | 196 463 | 814 134 | 647 854 | 674 873 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 309 121 | 309 121 | - | - | - | - | 196 463 | 196 463 | 505 584 | 319 249 | 330 637 |
| Roads | | 308 909 | 308 909 | | | | | 196 463 | 196 463 | 505 372 | 319 023 | 330 393 |
| Road Structures | | 212 | 212 | | | | | | - | 212 | 226 | 244 |
| Road Furniture | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 89 089 | 89 089 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 89 089 | 94 880 | 102 281 |
| Power Plants | | 89 089 | 89 089 | | | | | | - | 89 089 | 94 880 | 102 281 |
| HV Substations | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 75 158 | 75 158 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 75 158 | 80 043 | 86 287 |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Stations | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works | | 75 158 | 75 158 | | | | | | - | 75 158 | 80 043 | 86 287 |
| Bulk Mains | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Points | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 138 326 | 138 326 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 138 326 | 147 318 | 148 808 |
| Pump Station | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | 138 326 | 138 326 | | | | | | - | 138 326 | 147 318 | 148 808 |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +2 | |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 5 976 | 5 976 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 976 | 6 364 | 6 860 |
| Landfill Sites | | 5 976 | 5 976 | | | | | | - | 5 976 | 6 364 | 6 860 |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Piers | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Core Layers | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 | |
|----------------------------|-----|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted 7 | Accum. Funds 8 | Multi-year capital 9 | Unfore. Unavoid. 10 | Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 | Other Adjusts. 12 | Total Adjusts. 13 | Adjusted Budget 14 | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| <i>Improved Property</i> | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Unimproved Property</i> | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +2 | |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other assets | | 92 162 | 92 162 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 92 162 | 98 153 | 105 809 |
| Operational Buildings | | 88 281 | 88 281 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 88 281 | 94 019 | 101 352 |
| Municipal Offices | | 32 718 | 32 718 | | | | | | | 32 718 | 34 844 | 37 562 |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Building Plan Offices | | 43 660 | 43 660 | | | | | | | 43 660 | 46 498 | 50 125 |
| Workshops | | 4 880 | 4 880 | | | | | | | 4 880 | 5 198 | 5 603 |
| Yards | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Stores | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Laboratories | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Training Centres | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Manufacturing Plant | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Depots | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | 7 022 | 7 022 | | | | | | | 7 022 | 7 479 | 8 062 |
| Housing | | 3 882 | 3 882 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 882 | 4 134 | 4 456 |
| Staff Housing | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Social Housing | | 3 882 | 3 882 | | | | | | | 3 882 | 4 134 | 4 456 |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Intangible Assets | | 6 942 | 6 942 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 942 | 7 386 | 7 949 |
| Servitudes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Licences and Rights | | 6 942 | 6 942 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 942 | 7 386 | 7 949 |
| Water Rights | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Effluent Licenses | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Computer Software and Applications | | 6 723 | 6 723 | | | | | | | 6 723 | 7 153 | 7 697 |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | | - | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Unspecified | | 219 | 219 | | | | | | | 219 | 234 | 252 |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 17 759 | 17 759 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17 759 | 18 913 | 20 389 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 17 759 | 17 759 | | | | | | | 17 759 | 18 913 | 20 389 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 12 167 | 12 167 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12 167 | 12 958 | 13 969 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 12 167 | 12 167 | | | | | | | 12 167 | 12 958 | 13 969 |
| Transport Assets | | 7 587 | 7 587 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 587 | 8 080 | 8 710 |
| Transport Assets | | 7 587 | 7 587 | | | | | | | 7 587 | 8 080 | 8 710 |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +2 | |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| Libraries | | 178 | 178 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 178 | 190 | 205 |
| Libraries | | 178 | 178 | | | | | | - | 178 | 190 | 205 |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | 519 | 519 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 519 | 552 | 595 |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | 519 | 519 | | | | | | - | 519 | 552 | 595 |
| Total Depreciation to be adjusted | 1 | 778 744 | 778 744 | - | - | - | - | 196 463 | 196 463 | 975 207 | 819 390 | 859 775 |

BUF Buffalo City - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 24 April 2018

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +2 | |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 200 000 | 341 289 | - | - | - | - | (23 039) | (23 039) | 318 250 | 280 000 | 310 000 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 80 000 | 164 400 | - | - | - | - | (23 039) | (23 039) | 141 361 | 80 000 | 120 000 |
| Roads | | 80 000 | 164 400 | | | | | (23 039) | (23 039) | 141 361 | 80 000 | 120 000 |
| Road Structures | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Furniture | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 40 000 | 57 509 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 57 509 | 40 000 | 40 000 |
| Power Plants | | 40 000 | 0 | | | | | - | - | 0 | 40 000 | 40 000 |
| HV Substations | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | 14 100 | | | | | - | - | 14 100 | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks | | - | 4 000 | | | | | - | - | 4 000 | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | 39 409 | | | | | - | - | 39 409 | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 40 000 | 47 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 47 500 | 80 000 | 80 000 |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | 30 000 | | | | | - | - | 30 000 | - | - |
| Boreholes | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs | | - | 6 575 | | | | | - | - | 6 575 | - | - |
| Pump Stations | | - | 4 158 | | | | | - | - | 4 158 | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works | | 40 000 | 0 | | | | | - | - | 0 | 80 000 | 80 000 |
| Bulk Mains | | - | 3 967 | | | | | - | - | 3 967 | - | - |
| Distribution | | - | 2 800 | | | | | - | - | 2 800 | - | - |
| Distribution Points | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 40 000 | 71 881 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 71 881 | 80 000 | 70 000 |
| Pump Station | | - | 4 000 | | | | | - | - | 4 000 | - | - |
| Reticulation | | - | 19 000 | | | | | - | - | 19 000 | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | 40 000 | 25 000 | | | | | - | - | 25 000 | 80 000 | 70 000 |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +2 | |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Outfall Sewers</i> | | - | 23 881 | | | | | - | - | 23 881 | - | - |
| <i>Toilet Facilities</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Landfill Sites</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Waste Transfer Stations</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Waste Processing Facilities</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Waste Drop-off Points</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Waste Separation Facilities</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Rail Lines</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Rail Structures</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Rail Furniture</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Drainage Collection</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Storm water Conveyance</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Attenuation</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>MV Substations</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>LV Networks</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Sand Pumps</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Piers</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Revetments</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Promenades</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Data Centres</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Core Layers</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Distribution Layers</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | 30 000 | 129 780 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 129 780 | 30 000 | 20 000 |
| Community Facilities | | 20 000 | 115 416 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 115 416 | 20 000 | 10 000 |
| <i>Halls</i> | | 10 000 | 10 000 | | | | | - | - | 10 000 | 10 000 | - |
| <i>Centres</i> | | - | 26 971 | | | | | - | - | 26 971 | - | - |
| <i>Crèches</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 | |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Clinics/Care Centres</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Testing Stations</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Museums</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Galleries</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Theatres</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Libraries</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i> | | 10 000 | 10 000 | | | | | - | - | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 |
| <i>Police</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Purls</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Public Open Space</i> | | - | 5 750 | | | | | - | - | 5 750 | - | - |
| <i>Nature Reserves</i> | | - | 6 831 | | | | | - | - | 6 831 | - | - |
| <i>Public Ablution Facilities</i> | | - | 350 | | | | | - | - | 350 | - | - |
| <i>Markets</i> | | - | 12 287 | | | | | - | - | 12 287 | - | - |
| <i>Stalls</i> | | - | 4 026 | | | | | - | - | 4 026 | - | - |
| <i>Abattoirs</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Airports</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i> | | - | 39 200 | | | | | - | - | 39 200 | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 10 000 | 14 365 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14 365 | 10 000 | 10 000 |
| <i>Indoor Facilities</i> | | - | 3 037 | | | | | - | - | 3 037 | - | - |
| <i>Outdoor Facilities</i> | | 10 000 | 11 328 | | | | | - | - | 11 328 | 10 000 | 10 000 |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | - | 700 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 700 | - | - |
| <i>Monuments</i> | | - | 700 | | | | | - | - | 700 | - | - |
| <i>Historic Buildings</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Works of Art</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Conservation Areas</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Other Heritage</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Improved Property</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Unimproved Property</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Improved Property</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Unimproved Property</i> | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +2 | |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | A | 7 A1 | 8 B | 9 C | 10 D | 11 E | 12 F | 13 G | 14 H | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | 7 059 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 059 | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | 7 059 | | | | | | - | 7 059 | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets <i>to be adjusted</i> | 1 | 230 000 | 505 175 | - | - | - | - | (23 039) | (23 039) | 482 136 | 310 000 | 330 000 |

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SB19 Consolidated List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 24 April 2018

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal Code | Individually Approved Yes/No | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | | | | |
|---|---|----------------|---------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|---|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|--|
| | | | | | | | | Budget Year 2017/18 | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | | Budget Year +2 2019/20 | | |
| | | | | | | | | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| R thousand | | | 3 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 5 | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Directorate - Chief Financial Officer | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment | | | | Computer Equipment | Computer Equipment | | 100 | - | 17 168 | | | | |
| Directorate - Chief Financial Officer | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Lv Networks | | | | Electrical Infrastructure | Lv Networks | | 63 720 | 51 520 | - | | | | |
| Directorate - Chief Financial Officer | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment | | | | Furniture And Office Equipment | Furniture And Office Equipment | | 500 | 500 | - | | | | |
| Directorate - Chief Financial Officer | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible Assets:Computer Software And Applications | | | | Licences And Rights | Computer Software And Applications | | 21 500 | 15 000 | - | | | | |
| Directorate - Chief Financial Officer | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal | | | | Operational Buildings | Municipal Offices | | - | - | 20 000 | | | 15 000 | |
| Directorate - Chief Financial Officer | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices | | | | Operational Buildings | Municipal Offices | | 2 000 | 4 000 | - | | | | |
| Directorate - Chief Financial Officer | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport Assets | | | | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | | 10 000 | 10 000 | - | | | | |
| Directorate - Corporate Services | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment | | | | Computer Equipment | Computer Equipment | | 1 500 | 1 500 | - | | | | |
| Directorate - Corporate Services | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment | | | | Furniture And Office Equipment | Furniture And Office Equipment | | 500 | 657 | 100 | | | | |
| Directorate - Corporate Services | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible Assets:Computer Software And Applications | | | | Licences And Rights | Computer Software And Applications | | 4 000 | 1 456 | - | | | | |
| Directorate - Corporate Services | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal | | | | Operational Buildings | Municipal Offices | | - | - | - | | | | |
| Directorate - Economic Development & Agenc | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Com | | | | Community Facilities | Centres | | 7 000 | 13 052 | - | | | | |
| Directorate - Economic Development & Agenc | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Mar | | | | Community Facilities | Markets | | 10 000 | 12 287 | - | | | | |
| Directorate - Economic Development & Agenc | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Nature Reserves | | | | Community Facilities | Nature Reserves | | 3 000 | 1 500 | - | | | | |
| Directorate - Economic Development & Agenc | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Open Space | | | | Community Facilities | Public Open Space | | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | | | | |
| Directorate - Economic Development & Agenc | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Stall | | | | Community Facilities | Stalls | | - | 4 026 | - | | | | |
| Directorate - Economic Development & Agenc | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Stalls | | | | Community Facilities | Stalls | | 6 000 | 5 000 | - | | | | |
| Directorate - Economic Development & Agenc | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment | | | | Computer Equipment | Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | | | | |
| Directorate - Economic Development & Agenc | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Mv Networks | | | | Electrical Infrastructure | Mv Networks | | 2 500 | - | - | | | | |
| Directorate - Economic Development & Agenc | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment | | | | Furniture And Office Equipment | Furniture And Office Equipment | | 500 | 500 | - | | | | |
| Directorate - Economic Development & Agenc | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Heritage Assets:Monuments | | | | Heritage Assets | Monuments | | 200 | 600 | - | | | | |
| Directorate - Economic Development & Agenc | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Heritage Assets:Monuments | | | | Heritage Assets | Monuments | | 60 | 160 | - | | | | |
| Directorate - Economic Development & Agenc | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Heritage Assets:Monuments | | | | Heritage Assets | Monuments | | 650 | 700 | - | | | | |
| Directorate - Economic Development & Agenc | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Heritage Assets:Works Of Art | | | | Heritage Assets | Works Of Art | | 3 090 | 1 672 | - | | | | |
| Directorate - Economic Development & Agenc | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible Assets:Computer Software And Applications | | | | Licences And Rights | Computer Software And Applications | | - | - | - | | | | |
| Directorate - Economic Development & Agenc | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment | | | | Machinery And Equipment | Machinery And Equipment | | 600 | 600 | - | | | | |
| Directorate - Economic Development & Agenc | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Manufact | | | | Operational Buildings | Manufacturing Plant | | 3 000 | 3 000 | - | | | | |
| Directorate - Economic Development & Agenc | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Pay/Enquir | | | | Operational Buildings | Pay/Enquiry Points | | - | - | 10 000 | | | | |
| Directorate - Economic Development & Agenc | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Training C | | | | Operational Buildings | Training Centres | | 2 000 | 2 000 | - | | | | |
| Directorate - Economic Development & Agenc | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Roads Infrastructure:Roads | | | | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | | 1 500 | 5 000 | - | | | | |
| Directorate - Economic Development & Agenc | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facili | | | | Sport And Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | | - | - | 25 000 | | | 50 000 | |
| Directorate - Economic Development & Agenc | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Fac | | | | Sport And Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | | - | - | - | | | | |
| Directorate - Economic Development & Agenc | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains | | | | Water Supply Infrastructure | Bulk Mains | | 2 000 | - | - | | | | |
| Directorate - Executive Support Services | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment | | | | Furniture And Office Equipment | Furniture And Office Equipment | | 3 000 | 7 229 | 3 000 | | | | |
| Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergen | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment | | | | Furniture And Office Equipment | Furniture And Office Equipment | | 500 | 1 506 | - | | | | |
| Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergen | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment | | | | Machinery And Equipment | Machinery And Equipment | | 7 805 | 17 628 | 800 | | | | |
| Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergen | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Depots | | | | Operational Buildings | Depots | | - | - | - | | | | |
| Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergen | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Laboratories | | | | Operational Buildings | Laboratories | | 800 | 800 | - | | | | |
| Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergen | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices | | | | Operational Buildings | Municipal Offices | | 10 900 | 19 111 | - | | | | |
| Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergen | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Transport Assets | | | | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | | 1 200 | 1 200 | - | | | | |
| Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergen | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport Assets | | | | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | | 9 000 | 9 000 | - | | | | |
| Directorate - Human Settlement | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment | | | | Furniture And Office Equipment | Furniture And Office Equipment | | 500 | 920 | - | | | | |
| Directorate - Human Settlement | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment | | | | Machinery And Equipment | Machinery And Equipment | | - | 1 200 | - | | | | |
| Directorate - Human Settlement | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal | | | | Operational Buildings | Municipal Offices | | - | 750 | - | | | | |
| Directorate - Human Settlement | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures | | | | Roads Infrastructure | Road Structures | | - | 1 000 | - | | | | |
| Directorate - Human Settlement | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roads Infrastructure:Roads | | | | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | | - | 820 | - | | | | |
| Directorate - Human Settlement | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads | | | | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | | 26 818 | 23 107 | 64 | | | | |
| Directorate - Human Settlement | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation | | | | Sanitation Infrastructure | Reticulation | | 121 721 | 97 676 | 345 | | | | |
| Directorate - Human Settlement | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Storm Water Infrastructure:Drainage Collection | | | | Storm Water Infrastructure | Drainage Collection | | 16 813 | 22 691 | 41 | | | | |
| Directorate - Human Settlement | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains | | | | Water Supply Infrastructure | Bulk Mains | | - | - | - | | | | |
| Directorate - Human Settlement | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution | | | | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | | - | - | - | | | | |
| Directorate - Human Settlement | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution Points | | | | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution Points | | - | 1 280 | - | | | | |
| Directorate - Human Settlement | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution Points | | | | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution Points | | 20 503 | 18 872 | 50 | | | | |
| Directorate - Infrastructure Services | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:Capital Spares | | | | Electrical Infrastructure | Capital Spares | | - | 5 000 | 8 000 | | | 10 000 | |
| Directorate - Infrastructure Services | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Electrical Infras | A123 | | | Electrical Infrastructure | Lv Networks | 100 2001 | 21 900 | 34 409 | - | | | | |
| Directorate - Infrastructure Services | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Lv Networks | | | | Electrical Infrastructure | Lv Networks | | 42 830 | 24 800 | 2 250 | | | 2 400 | |
| Directorate - Infrastructure Services | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Electrical Infrastructure:Mv Networks | | | | Electrical Infrastructure | Mv Networks | | 4 000 | 4 000 | - | | | | |
| Directorate - Infrastructure Services | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Mv Networks | | | | Electrical Infrastructure | Mv Networks | | 18 900 | 18 900 | - | | | | |
| Directorate - Infrastructure Services | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Electrical Infrastructure:Mv Substations | | | | Electrical Infrastructure | Mv Substations | | 14 100 | 14 100 | - | | | | |

| Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal Code | Individually Approved Yes/No | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | | | |
|--|--|----------------|---------------|------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|------------------|---|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| | | | 3 | 6 | | | | Budget Year 2017/18 | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | | Budget Year +2 2019/20 | |
| | | | | | | | | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| Directorate - Infrastructure Services | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Mv Substations | | | | Electrical Infrastructure | Mv Substations | | 24 000 | 24 210 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Infrastructure Services | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Mv Switching Stations | | | | Electrical Infrastructure | Mv Switching Stations | | 19 600 | 19 390 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Infrastructure Services | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment | | | | Furniture And Office Equipment | Furniture And Office Equipment | | 500 | 500 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Infrastructure Services | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible Assets:Computer Software And Applications | | | | Licences And Rights | Computer Software And Applications | | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Infrastructure Services | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment | | | | Machinery And Equipment | Machinery And Equipment | | 2 000 | 2 000 | 1 000 | - | 5 000 | - |
| Directorate - Infrastructure Services | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Laboratories | | | | Operational Buildings | Laboratories | | - | 1 119 | 4 000 | - | 2 000 | - |
| Directorate - Infrastructure Services | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal | | | | Operational Buildings | Municipal Offices | | 670 | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | 500 | - |
| Directorate - Infrastructure Services | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Road Furniture | | | | Roads Infrastructure | Road Furniture | | - | - | 4 000 | - | 4 300 | - |
| Directorate - Infrastructure Services | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures | | | | Roads Infrastructure | Road Structures | | 8 000 | 8 000 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Infrastructure Services | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roads Infrastructure:Roads | | | | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | | 66 556 | 74 556 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Infrastructure Services | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Roads Infrastructure:Roads | | | | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | | 145 400 | 159 400 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Infrastructure Services | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads | | | | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | | 45 000 | 103 000 | 7 000 | - | 7 420 | - |
| Directorate - Infrastructure Services | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Outfall Sewers | | | | Sanitation Infrastructure | Outfall Sewers | | 33 881 | 23 881 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Infrastructure Services | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Outfall Sewers | | | | Sanitation Infrastructure | Outfall Sewers | | 156 818 | 110 578 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Infrastructure Services | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Pump Station | | | | Sanitation Infrastructure | Pump Station | | 5 000 | 4 000 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Infrastructure Services | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation | | | | Sanitation Infrastructure | Reticulation | | 20 000 | 19 000 | 5 000 | - | 14 000 | - |
| Directorate - Infrastructure Services | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Toilet Facilities | | | | Sanitation Infrastructure | Toilet Facilities | | 3 000 | 3 000 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Infrastructure Services | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment Works | | | | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | | 15 000 | 25 000 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Infrastructure Services | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment Works | | | | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | | 50 000 | 55 000 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Infrastructure Services | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport Assets | | | | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | | 28 000 | 101 955 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Infrastructure Services | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains | | | | Water Supply Infrastructure | Bulk Mains | | 14 000 | 16 000 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Infrastructure Services | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains | | | | Water Supply Infrastructure | Bulk Mains | | 3 967 | 3 967 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Infrastructure Services | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains | | | | Water Supply Infrastructure | Bulk Mains | | 13 500 | 18 500 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Infrastructure Services | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Dams And Weirs | | | | Water Supply Infrastructure | Dams And Weirs | | 30 000 | 30 000 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Infrastructure Services | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Dams And Weirs | | | | Water Supply Infrastructure | Dams And Weirs | | 600 | 600 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Infrastructure Services | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution | | | Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | | 1 800 | 2 800 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Infrastructure Services | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution | | | | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | | 1 200 | 1 200 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Infrastructure Services | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution Points | | | | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution Points | | 15 000 | 17 244 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Infrastructure Services | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution Points | | | | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution Points | | 2 582 | 3 582 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Infrastructure Services | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Prv Stations | | | | Water Supply Infrastructure | Prv Stations | | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Infrastructure Services | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Pump Stations | | | | Water Supply Infrastructure | Pump Stations | | 2 000 | 1 256 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Infrastructure Services | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Pump Station | | | | Water Supply Infrastructure | Pump Stations | | 4 158 | 4 158 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Infrastructure Services | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Pump Station | | | | Water Supply Infrastructure | Pump Stations | | 1 500 | 1 500 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Infrastructure Services | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Reservoirs | | | | Water Supply Infrastructure | Reservoirs | | 7 500 | 6 500 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Infrastructure Services | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Reservoirs | | | | Water Supply Infrastructure | Reservoirs | | 5 575 | 6 575 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Infrastructure Services | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Reservoirs | | | | Water Supply Infrastructure | Reservoirs | | 18 418 | 23 418 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Infrastructure Services | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Water Treatment Works | | | Yes | Water Supply Infrastructure | Water Treatment Works | 100 200 | 1 500 | 1 000 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Infrastructure Services | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Water Treatment Works | | | | Water Supply Infrastructure | Water Treatment Works | | 5 700 | 5 700 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Municipal Manager | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment | | | | Computer Equipment | Computer Equipment | | 2 000 | 2 000 | 12 000 | - | 6 000 | - |
| Directorate - Municipal Manager | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment | | | | Furniture And Office Equipment | Furniture And Office Equipment | | 500 | 600 | 80 | - | 80 | - |
| Directorate - Municipal Manager | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Information And Communication Infrastructure | | | | Information And Communication Infrastructure | Core Layers | | 5 000 | 9 465 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Municipal Manager | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Information And Communication Infrastructure:Data Centres | | | | Information And Communication Infrastructure | Data Centres | | 3 000 | 15 144 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Municipal Manager | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Information And Communication Infrastructure:Distribution Layer | | | | Information And Communication Infrastructure | Distribution Layers | | 12 000 | 12 000 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Municipal Manager | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices | | | | Operational Buildings | Municipal Offices | | - | 3 200 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Municipal Manager | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities | | | | Sport And Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Municipal Services | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Cemeteries/Crematoria | | | | Community Facilities | Cemeteries/Crematoria | | 10 000 | 10 000 | 1 675 | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Municipal Services | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Cemeteries/Crematoria | | | | Community Facilities | Cemeteries/Crematoria | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Municipal Services | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Halls | | | | Community Facilities | Halls | | 10 000 | 10 000 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Municipal Services | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Nature Reserves | | | | Community Facilities | Nature Reserves | | 7 782 | 6 831 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Municipal Services | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Ablution Facilities | | | | Community Facilities | Public Ablution Facilities | | 350 | 350 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Municipal Services | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Ablution Facilities | | | | Community Facilities | Public Ablution Facilities | | 2 350 | 3 050 | 400 | - | 400 | - |
| Directorate - Municipal Services | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Open Space | | | | Community Facilities | Public Open Space | | 5 750 | 5 750 | 2 000 | - | 2 000 | - |
| Directorate - Municipal Services | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Public Open Space | | | | Community Facilities | Public Open Space | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Municipal Services | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Stalls | | | | Community Facilities | Stalls | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Municipal Services | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Theatres | | | | Community Facilities | Theatres | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Municipal Services | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment | | | | Computer Equipment | Computer Equipment | | 150 | 125 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Municipal Services | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:Capital Spares | | | | Electrical Infrastructure | Capital Spares | | 100 | 100 | 100 | - | 100 | - |
| Directorate - Municipal Services | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Lv Networks | | | | Electrical Infrastructure | Lv Networks | | 500 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Municipal Services | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment | | | | Furniture And Office Equipment | Furniture And Office Equipment | | 1 543 | 1 661 | 1 000 | - | 1 000 | - |
| Directorate - Municipal Services | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Housing:Social Housing | | | | Housing | Social Housing | | 250 | 250 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Municipal Services | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Housing:Social Housing | | | | Housing | Social Housing | | 1 100 | 1 100 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Municipal Services | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Information And Communication Infrastructure:Data Centres | | | | Information And Communication Infrastructure | Data Centres | | - | 150 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Municipal Services | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment | | | | Machinery And Equipment | Machinery And Equipment | | 12 764 | 27 688 | 6 400 | - | 1 100 | - |
| Directorate - Municipal Services | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Depots | | | | Operational Buildings | Depots | | 3 000 | 3 000 | 200 | - | 1 100 | - |

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal Code | Individually Approved Yes/No | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | | | |
|---|--|----------------|---------------|------------------------------|---|---|------------------|---|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| | | | | | | | | Budget Year 2017/18 | | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | | Budget Year +2 2019/20 | |
| | | | | | | | | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousand | | | 3 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 5 | | | | | | |
| Directorate - Municipal Services | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal | | | | Operational Buildings | Municipal Offices | | 896 | 396 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Municipal Services | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Pay/Enqu | | | | Operational Buildings | Pay/Enquiry Points | | 7 800 | 7 800 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Municipal Services | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Pay/Enquiry Points | | | | Operational Buildings | Pay/Enquiry Points | | 200 | 200 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Municipal Services | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Stores | | | | Operational Buildings | Stores | | 200 | 200 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Municipal Services | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Road Furniture | | | | Roads Infrastructure | Road Furniture | | 4 000 | 500 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Municipal Services | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads | | | | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | | 6 500 | 500 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Municipal Services | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste Infrastructure:Landfill Sites | | | | Solid Waste Infrastructure | Landfill Sites | | 42 326 | 28 848 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Municipal Services | Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Solid Waste Infrastructure:Waste Transfer Stations | | | | Solid Waste Infrastructure | Waste Transfer Stations | | 16 420 | - | 5 000 | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Municipal Services | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Faci | | | | Sport And Recreation Facilities | Indoor Facilities | | 3 737 | 3 037 | 750 | - | 200 | - |
| Directorate - Municipal Services | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Faci | | | | Sport And Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | | 5 736 | 6 622 | 500 | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Municipal Services | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Fac | | | | Sport And Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | | 11 328 | 11 328 | 3 700 | - | 5 200 | - |
| Directorate - Municipal Services | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Facilities | | | | Sport And Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | | 1 414 | 1 414 | 2 500 | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Municipal Services | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Storm Water Infrastructure:Drainage Collection | | | | Storm Water Infrastructure | Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Municipal Services | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport Assets | | | | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | | 2 500 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Municipal Services | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Zoos; Marine And Non-Biological Animals | | | | Zoos, Marine And Non-Biological Animals | Zoos, Marine And Non-Biological Animals | | 6 652 | 7 059 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Cent | | | | Community Facilities | Centres | | 16 500 | 13 919 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Taxi F | | | | Community Facilities | Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | - | 9 036 | 4 000 | - | 4 000 | - |
| Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Taxi | | | | Community Facilities | Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | 40 000 | 39 200 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Taxi Ranks/Bus Te | | | | Community Facilities | Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | 600 | 600 | - | - | 18 000 | - |
| Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Theat | | | | Community Facilities | Theatres | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment | | | | Computer Equipment | Computer Equipment | | - | 1 500 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment | | | | Furniture And Office Equipment | Furniture And Office Equipment | | 2 300 | 4 502 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Other Assets:Housing:Social Housing | | | | Housing | Social Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Housing:Social Housing | | | | Housing | Social Housing | | 400 | 400 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible Assets:Computer Software And Applications | | | | Licences And Rights | Computer Software And Applications | | 4 304 | 200 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Depots | | | | Operational Buildings | Depots | | 3 000 | 300 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal | | | | Operational Buildings | Municipal Offices | | 7 700 | 6 400 | 4 000 | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Pay/Enquir | | | | Operational Buildings | Pay/Enquiry Points | | 4 000 | 4 000 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Stores | | | | Operational Buildings | Stores | | 10 000 | 6 500 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Road Furniture | | | | Roads Infrastructure | Road Furniture | | 8 100 | 8 100 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures | | | | Roads Infrastructure | Road Structures | | 87 317 | 143 264 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development | Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads | | | | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | | 25 500 | 12 700 | - | - | - | - |
| Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development | Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Sport And Recreation Faci | | | | Sport And Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | | 25 000 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entities: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Buffalo City Metro Municipality Development Agency | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Computer Software and Applications | | | | | | | | 715 | 534 | 547 | - | 150 | - |
| Unspecified | | | | | | | | 138 | 138 | 145 | - | 50 | - |
| Computer Equipment | | | | | | | | 99 | 99 | 50 | - | 28 | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | | | | 10 | 10 | 40 | - | 20 | - |

